CMS Manual System	**Department of Health & Human Services (DHHS)**
Pub 100-20 One-Time Notification	**Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS)**
Transmittal 1414	**Date: August 1, 2014**
	Change Request 8753

SUBJECT: Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) EDI Front End Updates for January 2015

I. SUMMARY OF CHANGES: The purpose of this Change Request (CR) is to provide the January 2015 Common Edits and Enhancements Module (CEM) edits for the Part A and Part B Medicare Administrative Contractors (A/B MACs) and the Common Electronic Data Interchange (CEDI) contractor. Additionally, this CR directs Shared Systems to appropriately update the CEM.

EFFECTIVE DATE: January 1, 2015
**Unless otherwise specified, the effective date is the date of service.*
IMPLEMENTATION DATE: January 5, 2015

Disclaimer for manual changes only: The revision date and transmittal number apply only to red italicized material. Any other material was previously published and remains unchanged. However, if this revision contains a table of contents, you will receive the new/revised information only, and not the entire table of contents.

II. CHANGES IN MANUAL INSTRUCTIONS: (N/A if manual is not updated)
R=REVISED, N=NEW, D=DELETED-*Only One Per Row.*

R/N/D	CHAPTER / SECTION / SUBSECTION / TITLE
N/A	N/A

III. FUNDING:
For Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs):
The Medicare Administrative Contractor is hereby advised that this constitutes technical direction as defined in your contract. CMS does not construe this as a change to the MAC statement of Work. The contractor is not obliged to incur costs in excess of the amounts allotted in your contract unless and until specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer. If the contractor considers anything provided, as described above, to be outside the current scope of work, the contractor shall withhold performance on the part(s) in question and immediately notify the Contracting Officer, in writing or by e-mail, and request formal directions regarding continued performance requirements.

IV. ATTACHMENTS:

One Time Notification

Attachment - One-Time Notification

Pub. 100-20	Transmittal: 1414	Date: August 1, 2014	Change Request: 8753

SUBJECT: Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) EDI Front End Updates for January 2015

EFFECTIVE DATE: January 1, 2015
**Unless otherwise specified, the effective date is the date of service.*
IMPLEMENTATION DATE: January 5, 2015

I. GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Background: The purpose of this CR is to provide the January 2015 Common Edits and Enhancements Module (CEM) edits for the Part A and Part B Medicare Administrative Contractors (A/B MACs) and the Common Electronic Data Interchange (CEDI) contractor. Additionally, this CR directs Shared Systems to appropriately update the CEM.

The change log worksheet tab contains only the changes made for this version.

Contractors and shared systems maintainers will use the attached edits spreadsheets as replacements for the previously issued edits spreadsheets. Contractors are not required to replicate work already done, but are only expected to use the updates to the spreadsheets to build upon their previous core deliverables.

B. Policy: The Administrative Simplification provisions of HIPAA require the Secretary of DHHS to adopt standard electronic transactions and code sets for administrative health care transactions. The Secretary may also modify these standards periodically.

II. BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS TABLE

"Shall" denotes a mandatory requirement, and "should" denotes an optional requirement.

Number	Requirement	Responsibility								
		A/B MAC			DME MAC	Shared-System Maintainers				Other
		A	B	HHH		FISS	MCS	VMS	CWF	
8753.1	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall be responsible for creating test data to generate the Medicare defined TA1 at the interchange level and 999 transaction at the functional group and transaction levels.	X	X							CEDI
8753.2	Contractors shall use the attached edits spreadsheet to implement the appropriate TA1 at the interchange level.	X	X							CEDI
8753.3	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall generate the "Accepted" 999 at both the functional group and transaction levels back to the submitter when the front end translator is able to create a syntactically compliant flat file.	X	X							CEDI
8753.3.1	Contractors shall pass the syntactically compliant flat file to the CEM.	X	X							

Number	Requirement	Responsibility								
		A/B MAC			DME MAC	Shared-System Maintainers				Other
		A	B	HHH		FISS	MCS	VMS	CWF	
8753.4	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall generate the “Fully Rejected” 999 at the functional group and transaction levels based on the attached edits spreadsheets.	X	X							CEDI
8753.5	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall generate the “Accepted with Errors” 999 at the functional group and transaction levels based on the attached edits spreadsheets.	X	X							CEDI
8753.5.1	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall insert 277CA STC error records into the respective 837 flat file that will be passed onto the CEM where the CEM will be able to add additional error STC records to be returned to the provider.	X	X							
8753.5.2	Contractors shall pass the resulting 837 flat file from business requirement 5.1 to the CEM.	X	X							
8753.6	Shared systems shall use the attached updated edits spreadsheets for the implementation of their CEM.					X	X			CEM
8753.6.1	Contractors shall use the attached edits spreadsheets for the implementation of their edits software.	X	X							CEDI

III. PROVIDER EDUCATION TABLE

Number	Requirement	Responsibility				
		A/B MAC			DME MAC	CEDI
		A	B	HHH		
	None					

IV. SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Section A: Recommendations and supporting information associated with listed requirements: N/A
"Should" denotes a recommendation.

X-Ref Requirement Number	Recommendations or other supporting information:

Section B: All other recommendations and supporting information: N/A

V. CONTACTS

Pre-Implementation Contact(s): Claudette Sikora, 410-786-5618 or claudette.sikora@cms.hhs.gov, Matthew Klischer, 410-786-7488 or Matthew.Klischer@cms.hhs.gov, Rafael Espinal, 410-786-3449 or rafael.espinal@cms.hhs.gov.

Post-Implementation Contact(s): Contact your Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) or Contractor Manager, as applicable.

VI. FUNDING

Section A: For Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs):
The Medicare Administrative Contractor is hereby advised that this constitutes technical direction as defined in your contract. CMS does not construe this as a change to the MAC Statement of Work. The contractor is not obligated to incur costs in excess of the amounts allotted in your contract unless and until specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer. If the contractor considers anything provided, as described above, to be outside the current scope of work, the contractor shall withhold performance on the part(s) in question and immediately notify the Contracting Officer, in writing or by e-mail, and request formal directions regarding continued performance requirements.

ATTACHMENTS: 3

Version EB20151V01			If alternative formats of the 5010 Edits spreadsheet are required, please use the “Submit Feedback” feature at the bottom of the Technical Documentation web page, from which these documents were downloaded.												
January 2015			http://www.cms.gov/MFFS5010D0/20_TechnicalDocumentation.asp#TopOfPage												
			The Data Interchange Standards Association(DISA) holds a copyright on the TR3 documents: Copyright (c) 2009, Data Interchange Standards Association on behalf of ASC X12. Format (c) 2009, http://store.x12.org/												
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	**Segment or Element**	**Description**	**ID**	**Min. Max.**	**Usage Req.**	**Loop**	**Loop Repeat**	**5010A1 Values**	**TA1/ 999/ 277CA**	**Accept/Reject**	**Disposition / Error Code**	**Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B**	**Misc. Notes**
X222.C3..ISA.010	07/01/2011		**ISA**	**INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER**		**1**	**R**		**1**		**TA1**	**R**	**TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".**	**ISA must be present.**	
X222C3..ISA.015	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		**ISA**								**TA1**	**R**	**TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" -OR- TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)" -OR- TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".**	**Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.**	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality. Revised 10/07/2013: TA105: 024 added.
X222.C3..ISA.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.C3..ISA01.010	07/01/2011		ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 03	TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value"	ISA01 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA01.020	07/01/2011		ISA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value"	ISA01 must be valid values.	
X222.C3..ISA02.010	07/01/2011		ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value"	ISA02 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA02.020	07/01/2011		ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value"	ISA02 must be 10 characters.	
X222.C3..ISA02.030	07/01/2011		ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters **OR** ISA02 must be populated with all spaces	
X222.C3..ISA03.010	07/01/2011		ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 01	TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value"	ISA03 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA03.020	07/01/2011		ISA03								TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value"	ISA03 must be valid values.	
X222.C3..ISA04.010	07/01/2011		ISA04	Security Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information	ISA04 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA04.020	07/01/2011		ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information	ISA04 must be 10 characters.	
X222.C3..ISA04.030	07/01/2011		ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters **OR** ISA04 must be populated with all spaces	
X222.C3..ISA05.010	07/01/2011		ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender"	ISA05 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA05.020	07/01/2011		ISA05								TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender"	ISA05 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion guide note needed
X222.C3..ISA06.010	07/01/2011		ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID"	ISA06 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA06.020	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID"	ISA06 must be 15 characters.	
X222.C3..ISA06.030	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID"	ISA06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.C3..ISA06.040	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID"	ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C3..ISA07.010	07/01/2011		ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver"	ISA07 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA07.020	07/01/2011		ISA07								TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver"	ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion guide note needed
X222.C3..ISA08.010	07/01/2011		ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID"	ISA08 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA08.020	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID"	ISA08 must be 15 characters.	
X222.C3..ISA08.030	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID"	ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.C3..ISA08.040	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID"	ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C3..ISA09.010	07/01/2011		ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R			YYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value"	ISA09 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA09.020	07/01/2011		ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value"	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.	
X222.C3..ISA09.030	07/01/2011		ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value"	ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a future date.	
X222.C3..ISA10.010	07/01/2011		ISA10	Interchange Time	TM	4-4	R			HHMM	TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value"	ISA10 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA10.020	07/01/2011		ISA10								TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value"	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	
X222.C3..ISA11.010	07/01/2011		ISA11	Repetition Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange	ISA11 must be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.C3..ISA11.020	07/01/2011		ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange	ISA11 must be 1 character.	
X222.C3..ISA11.030	07/01/2011		ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.C3..ISA12.010	07/01/2011		ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number	ID	5-5	R			00501	TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value"	ISA12 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA12.020	07/01/2011		ISA12								TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value"	ISA12 must be "00501".	
X222.C3..ISA13.010	07/01/2011		ISA13	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value"	ISA13 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA13.020	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value"	ISA13 must be numeric.	
X222.C3..ISA13.030	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value"	ISA13 must be 9 characters.	
X222.C3..ISA13.040	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value"	ISA13 must be > 0.	
X222.C3..ISA13.050	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value"	ISA13 must be unsigned.	
X222.C3..ISA14.010	07/01/2011		ISA14	Acknowledgement Requested	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value"	ISA14 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA14.020	07/01/2011		ISA14								TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value"	ISA14 must be valid values.	
X222.C3..ISA15.010	07/01/2011		ISA15	Usage Indicator	ID	1-1	R			P, T	TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator	ISA15 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA15.020	07/01/2011		ISA15								TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator	ISA15 must be valid values.	
X222.C3..ISA16.010	07/01/2011		ISA16	Component Element Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA16.020	07/01/2011		ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be 1 character.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.C3..ISA16.030	07/01/2011		ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.C3..ISA16.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
			GS	**Functional Groups**					**>1**						
X222.C7..GS.010	07/01/2011		**GS**	**FUNCTIONAL GROUP HEADER**		**1**	**R**		**1**		**TA1**	**R**	**TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"**	**GS must be present.**	
X222.C7..GS.020	07/01/2011		**GS**								**999**	**R**	**AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not Supported"**	**Only one iteration of GS is allowed.**	
X222.C7..GS01.010	07/01/2011		GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not Supported"	GS01 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS01.020	07/01/2011		GS01							HC	999	R	AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not Supported"	GS01 must be "HC".	
X222.C7..GS02.010	07/01/2011		GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator"	GS02 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS02.020	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator"	GS02 must be 2 - 15 characters.	
X222.C7..GS02.030	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator"	GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.C7..GS02.040	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator"	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C7..GS03.010	07/01/2011		GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient"	GS03 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS03.020	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient"	GS03 must be 2 - 15 characters.	
X222.C7..GS03.030	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient"	GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.C7..GS03.040	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient"	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C7..GS04.010	07/01/2011		GS04	Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS04 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS04.020	07/01/2011		GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD	
X222.C7..GS04.030	07/01/2011		GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.	
X222.C7..GS05.010	07/01/2011		GS05	Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS05 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS05.020	07/01/2011		GS05								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format.	
X222.C7..GS06.010	07/01/2011		GS06	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax"	GS06 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS06.020	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax"	GS06 must be numeric.	
X222.C7..GS06.030	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax"	GS06 must be > 0.	
X222.C7..GS06.040	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax"	GS06 must be <= 999,999,999.	
X222.C7..GS06.050	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 19: "Functional Group Control Number not Unique within Interchange"	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.	
X222.C7..GS07.010	07/01/2011		GS07	Responsible Agency Code	ID	1-2	R			X	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS07 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS07.020	07/01/2011		GS07								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS07 must be "X".	
X222.C7..GS08.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.60..GS08.010	07/01/2011		GS08	Version Identifier Code	AN	1-12	R			005010X222A1	999	R	AK905 = 2: "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS08.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.60..GS08.020	07/01/2011		GS08								999	R	AK905 = 2: "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be "005010X222A1"	
			ST	**Transaction Sets**					**>1**						
X222.070..ST.010	07/01/2011		**ST**	**TRANSACTION SET HEADER**		**1**	**R**		**>1**		**999**	**R**	**IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"** **IK502 = 1: "Transaction Set Not Supported"**	**ST must be present.**	
X222.070..ST.020	07/01/2011		**ST**								**999**	**R**	**AK905 = 5: "Number Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count"** **OR** **IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"** **OR**	**Only one iteration of ST is allowed.**	This error means there can't be more than one ST segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 within the GS.
X222.070..ST01.010	07/01/2011		ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R			837	999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	ST01 must be present.	
X222.070..ST01.020	07/01/2011		ST01								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	ST01 must be "837".	
X222.070..ST02.010	07/01/2011		ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number"	ST02 must be present.	
X222.070..ST02.020	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number"	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	
X222.070..ST02.030	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number"	ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters.	
X222.070..ST02.040	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number"	ST02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.070..ST02.050	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 23: "Transaction Set Control Number Not Unique within the	ST02 must be a unique number within the ISA-IEA envelope.	
X222.070..ST03.010	07/01/2011		ST03	Implementation Guide Version Name	AN	1-35	R				999	R	IK502 = 16: "Implementation Convention Not Supported"	ST03 must be present.	
X222.070..ST03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.014..ST03.020	07/01/2011		ST03								999	R	IK502 = 19: "Invalid Transaction Set Implementation Convention Reference"	ST03 must be "005010X222A1".	
X222.071..BHT.010	07/01/2011		**BHT**	**BEGINNING OF HIERARCHICAL**		**1**	**R**		**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**BHT must be present.**	
X222.071..BHT.020	07/01/2011		**BHT**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of BHT is allowed.**	
X222.071..BHT01.010	07/01/2011		BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code	ID	4-4	R			0019	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT01 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT01.020	07/01/2011		BHT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT01 must be "0019".	
X222.071..BHT02.010	07/01/2011		BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code	ID	2-2	R			00, 18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT02 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT02.020	07/01/2011		BHT02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT02 must be valid values.	
X222.071..BHT03.010	07/01/2011		BHT03	Originator Application Transaction	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT03 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT03.020	07/01/2011		BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	BHT03 must be 1 - 30 characters.	
X222.071..BHT03.030	07/01/2011		BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.071..BHT04.010	07/01/2011		BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT04 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT04.020	07/01/2011		BHT04								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD	
X222.071..BHT05.010	07/01/2011		BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT05 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT05.020	07/01/2011		BHT05								999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	BHT05 must a valid time in a valid time format.	
X222.071..BHT06.010	07/01/2011		BHT06	Claim or Encounter ID	ID	2-2	R			31, CH, RP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT06 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT06.020	07/01/2011		BHT06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT06 must be"CH"	
X222.074.1000A..010	07/01/2011			**SUBMITTER NAME loop**		**1**	**R**	**1000A**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 1000A is allowed.**	
X222.074.1000A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**SUBMITTER NAME**							**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**1000A.NM1 must be present.**	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.074.1000A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			41	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM101 must be "41".	
X222.074.1000A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Submitter Last or Organization	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Submitter First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.060	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Submitter Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM105.060	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.065	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	The first position of 1000A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.074.1000A.NM105.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.NM108 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM108 must be "46".	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Submitter Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.NM109 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM109.070	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.	
X222.074.1000A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER.010	07/01/2011		**PER**	**SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION**		**2**	**R**	**1000A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**1000A.PER must be present.**	
X222.076.1000A.PER.020	07/01/2011		**PER**	**SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION**							**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.**	
X222.076.1000A.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.PER01 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.076.1000A.PER02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER02.080	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.090 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.PER03 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.PER04 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X222.076.1000A.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER06.070	01/01/2013		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER07 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER07 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.030	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER08.050	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER08.070	01/01/2013		PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X222.076.1000A.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B..010	07/01/2011			**RECEIVER NAME Loop**		**1**	**R**	**1000B**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 1000B is allowed.**	
X222.079.1000B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**RECEIVER NAME**							**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**1000B.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.079.1000B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			40	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM101 must be "40".	
X222.079.1000B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Receiver Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.079.1000B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.079.1000B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000B.NM108 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM108 must be "46".	
X222.079.1000B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Receiver Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000B.NM109 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM109.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.079.1000B.NM109.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.079.1000B.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.079.1000B.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B.NM109 must be **[contractor put receiver code here]**	
X222.079.1000B.NM109.060	10/06/2014		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B NM109 must equal GS03	The Receiver ID in both the NM109 and GS03 must be equal or the file is rejected in the CEM. Adding a new edit to reject the file at the translator when the two values are not equal.
X222.079.1000B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.081.2000A..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.081.2000A..020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.081.2000A.HL.010	07/01/2011		**HL**	**BILLING PROVIDER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL**		**1**	**R**	**2000A**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2000A.HL must be present.**	
X222.081.2000A.HL.020	07/01/2011		**HL**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.**	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X222.081.2000A.HL01.010	07/01/2011		HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2000A.HL01 must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.020	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Data Element Too Long"	2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.030	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000A.HL01 must be numeric.	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.040	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	The first HL01 must be "1".	
X222.081.2000A.HL02.010	07/01/2011		HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL03.010	07/01/2011		HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			20	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2000A.HL03 must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL03.020	07/01/2011		HL03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL03 must be "20".	
X222.081.2000A.HL04.010	07/01/2011		HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2000A.HL04 must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL04.020	07/01/2011		HL04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL04 must be "1".	
X222.083.2000A.PRV.010	07/01/2011		**PRV**	**BILLING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2000A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed.**	
X222.083.2000A.PRV01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2000A.PRV01 must be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV01.020	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV01 must be "BI".	
X222.083.2000A.PRV02.010	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2000A.PRV02 must be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV02.020	07/01/2011		PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X222.083.2000A.PRV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2000A.PRV03 must be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code"	2000A.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.083.2000A.PRV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.084.2000A.CUR.010	07/01/2011		**CUR**	**FOREIGN CURRENCY INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2000A**			**999**	**E**	IK304 = I4: "Implementation "Not Used" Segment Present"	**2000A.CUR must not be present.**	Medicare does not support submission of foreign currency. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.084.2000A.CUR.020	07/01/2011		**CUR**								**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 681: "Claim Currency Not**		
X222.087.2010AA..010	07/01/2011			**Billing Provider Name Loop**		**1**	**R**	**2010AA**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.**	
X222.087.2010AA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**Billing Provider Name**							**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010AA.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.087.2010AA.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			85	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.NM101 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM101 must be "85".	
X222.087.2010AA.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.NM102 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Billing Provider Last or Organizational Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM103 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Billing Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.060	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Billing Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.060	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.065	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	The first position of 2010AA.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.087.2010AA.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Billing Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.060	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2010AA.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate per current MAC contract for VA Medicare Equivalent Remittance Advice (MRA) Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2010AA.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Billing Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM109 must be present if 2010AA.NM108 is present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1".	11/25: reference CR 6198.
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity."	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their internal business procedures.
	07/01/2011										277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**BILLING PROVIDER ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010AA.N3 must be present.**	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.N301 must be present.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.091.2010AA.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address"		
X222.091.2010AA.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.091.2010AA.N301.070	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" FIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin"	N301 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X222.091.2010AA.N302.005	07/01/2011		N302	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.010	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address"		
X222.091.2010AA.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.091.2010AA.N302.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.091.2010AA.N302.060	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" FIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N302 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin"	N302 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X222.092.2010AA.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**BILLING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010AA.N4 must be present.**	
X222.092.2010AA.N4.020	07/01/2011		**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Billing Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.N401 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City"		
X222.092.2010AA.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.092.2010AA.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Billing Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" FIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.092.2010AA.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Billing Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" FIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.092.2010AA.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.092.2010AA.N407.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.094.2010AA.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**BILLING PROVIDER TAX IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**R**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010AA.REF must be present.**	
X222.094.2010AA.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" or "SY" is allowed.**	
X222.094.2010AA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EI, SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.REF01 must be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Billing Provider Tax Identification Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" FIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.REF02 must be nine digits with no punctuation.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id"	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit. The NPI crosswalk is used to validate the tax information submitted in this loop.
X222.094.2010AA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**BILLING PROVIDER UPIN/LICENSE INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2010AA.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2010AA.NM1 is present and 2010AA.NM109 is not present.**	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2010AA.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be "1G".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number"	When 2010AA.REF01 = "1G", 2010AA.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit)	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.096.2010AA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER.020	07/01/2011		**PER**	**BILLING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.**	
X222.098.2010AA.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.PER01 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Billing Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition	2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.050	07/01/2011		PER02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name"		
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.070	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.PER03 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.PER04 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.040	07/01/2011		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication		
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE"	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER06 is present 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.015	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.025	07/01/2011		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.060	01/01/2013		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be "TE"	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.015	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.040	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.060	01/01/2013		PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**PAY-TO ADDRESS NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2010AB**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			87	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AB.NM101 must be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM101 must be "87".	
X222.101.2010AB.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AB.NM102 must be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Pay-to Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Pay-to Provider First Name	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Pay-to Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Pay-to Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Pay-to Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.103.2010AB.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**PAY-TO ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2010AB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.**	
X222.103.2010AB.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AB.N301 must be present.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address"		
X222.103.2010AB.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.010	07/01/2011		N302	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.103.2010AB.N302.045	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"		
X222.103.2010AB.N302.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.060	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.104.2010AB.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**PAY-TO ADDRESS CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2010AB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.**	
X222.104.2010AB.N4.020	07/01/2011		**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Pay-to Address City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N401 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City"		
X222.104.2010AB.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.104.2010AB.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Pay-to Address State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province Code" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.104.2010AB.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Pay-to Address Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.104.2010AB.N403.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.104.2010AB.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.104.2010AB.N407.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.106.2010AC..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.106.2010AC.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**PAY-TO PLAN NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2010AC**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"**	**2010AC.NM1 must not be present**	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.108.2010AC.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**PAY-TO PLAN ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2010AC**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"**	**2010AC.N3 must not be present.**	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.109.2010AC.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**PAY-TO PLAN CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2010AC**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"**	**2010AC.N4 must not be present.**	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.111.2010AC.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PAY-TO PLAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER**		**1**	**R**	**2010AC**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier. " EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"**	**2010AC.REF must not be present.**	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.113.2010AC.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PAY-TO PLAN TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER**		**1**	**R**	**2010AC**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"**	**2010AC.REF must not be present.**	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.114.2000B..010	07/01/2011			**SUBSCRIBER Loop**				**2000B**	**>1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I7: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"**	**2000B must be present.**	
X222.114.2000B.HL.010	07/01/2011		**HL**	**SUBSCRIBER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL**		**1**	**R**	**2000B**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2000B.HL must be present.**	
X222.114.2000B.HL.020	07/01/2011		**HL**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.**	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X222.114.2000B.HL01.010	07/01/2011		HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL01 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL01.020	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	
X222.114.2000B.HL01.030	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.	
X222.114.2000B.HL01.040	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL01 must be equal the value of the previous HL01 (2000A HL01) plus one	
X222.114.2000B.HL02.010	07/01/2011		HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL02 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL02.020	07/01/2011		HL02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL02 must be equal to the value of the HL01 (2000A HL01) of the parent HL	
X222.114.2000B.HL03.010	07/01/2011		HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			22	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL03 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL03.020	07/01/2011		HL03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL03 must be "22".	
X222.114.2000B.HL04.010	07/01/2011		HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL04 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL04.015	07/01/2011		HL04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL04 must be "0".	
X222.114.2000B.HL04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR.010	07/01/2011		**SBR**	**SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2000B**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2000B.SBR must be present.**	
X222.116.2000B.SBR.020	07/01/2011		**SBR**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.**	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.010	07/01/2011		SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR01 must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.020	07/01/2011		SBR01								999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.030	07/01/2011		SBR01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 742 "Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code."		
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR02.010	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	S			18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR02 must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.116.2000B.SBR02.020	07/01/2011		SBR02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR02 must be "18".	
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.004	10/03/2011		SBR03	Subscriber Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2000B.SBR03 must not be present	
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.006	10/03/2011		SBR03								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."		
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.005	01/01/2013		SBR04	Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2000B.SBR04 must not be present	
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.007	01/01/2013										277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."		
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.015 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.010	07/01/2011		SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S			12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, 47	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR05 must be valid values.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.040	07/01/2011		SBR05								999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	If 2000B.SBR01 is "P", 2000B.SBR05 must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.045	07/01/2011		SBR05								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 578: "Insurance Type Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.050	07/01/2011		SBR05								999	E	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.SBR01 is not "P", 2000B.SBR05 must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.055	07/01/2011		SBR05								277	T	CSCC A5: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information " CSC 578: "Insurance Type Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.116.2000B.SBR06.010	07/01/2011		SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR07.010	07/01/2011		SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR08.010	07/01/2011		SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR09.010	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 480 "Entity's claim filing indicator." EIC: PR "Payer"	2000B.SBR09 must be "MB".	
X222.119.2000B.PAT.010	07/01/2011		**PAT**	**PATIENT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2000B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2000B.PAT is allowed.**	
X222.119.2000B.PAT01.010	07/01/2011		PAT01	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT02.010	07/01/2011		PAT02	Patient Location Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT03.010	07/01/2011		PAT03	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT04.010	07/01/2011		PAT04	Student Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT05.010	07/01/2011		PAT05	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT05 must be "D8"	
X222.119.2000B.PAT06.010	07/01/2011		PAT06	Patient Death Date	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.PAT05 is present, 2000B.PAT06 must be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT06.020	07/01/2011		PAT06								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2000B.PAT06 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X222.119.2000B.PAT07.015	07/01/2011		PAT07								999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.005	07/01/2011		PAT08	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.020	07/01/2011		PAT08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 273: "Weight"		
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.022 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.119.2000B.PAT09.010	07/01/2011		PAT09	Pregnancy Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT09 must be "Y"	
X222.121.2010BA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**SUBSCRIBER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2010BA**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010BA.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.121.2010BA.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 allowed.**	
X222.121.2010BA.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.NM101 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.NM102 must be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.121.2010BA.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC741 "Entity must be a person." EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Subscriber Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.NM103 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"		
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	S				277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM104 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104		AN	1-35	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"		
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.070	01/01/2015		NM104	Subscriber First Name							277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL	First position of 2010BA.NM104 must not be numeric.	This is the field where the beneficiary's first name appears. This edit is added due to telephone numbers being received in this field.
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Subscriber Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"		
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	The first position of 2010BA.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.121.2010BA.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Subscriber Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name"		
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.121.2010BA.NM108.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.015.2010BA.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.NM108 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM109.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.016.2010BA.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Subscriber Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.NM109 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number"	If Medicare IDs: 2010BA.NM109 must be 10 - 11 positions in the format of NNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNAA or NNNNNNNNAN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit. **-OR-**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
	07/01/2011												number EIC: IL "Subscriber"	If Railroad IDs: 2010BA.NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNNNNN, AANNNNNN, ANNNNNNNNN, AANNNNNNNNN, AAANNNNNN, or AAANNNNNNNNN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.124.2010BA.N3.005	07/01/2012		**N3**	**SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**2010BA.N3 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".**	
X222.124.2010BA.N3.010	07/01/2011										**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N301 must be present.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address"		
X222.124.2010BA.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.124.2010BA.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.124.2010BA.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address"		
X222.124.2010BA.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.017.2010BA.N4.005	07/01/2012		**N4**	**SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**2010BA.N4 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".**	
X222A1.017.2010BA.N4.010	07/01/2011										**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N401 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City"		
X222.125.2010BA.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Subscriber State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present	
X222.125.2010BA.N402.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N402 must be a valid state or province code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.125.2010BA.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Subscriber Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present	
X222.125.2010BA.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.125.2010BA.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X222.125.2010BA.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code"	2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.010	07/01/2011		**DMG**	**SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**2010BA.DMG must be present.**	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.020	07/01/2011		**DMG**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed.**	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.127.2010BA.DMG01.010	07/01/2011		DMG01	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG01.020	07/01/2011		DMG01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8".	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.010	07/01/2011		DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.DMG02 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.020	07/01/2011		DMG02								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in format CCYYMMDD	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.030	07/01/2011		DMG02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth"	2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.127.2010BA.DMG03.010	07/01/2011		DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code	ID	1-1	R			F, M, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG03.020	07/01/2011		DMG03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.010	07/01/2011		DMG04	Marital Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.127.2010BA.DMG05.010	07/01/2011		DMG05	Race or Ethnicity Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG06.010	07/01/2011		DMG06	Citizenship Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG07.010	07/01/2011		DMG07	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG08.010	07/01/2011		DMG08	Basis of Verification Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG09.010	07/01/2011		DMG09	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG10.010	07/01/2011		DMG10	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG11.010	07/01/2011		DMG11	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.129.2010BA.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: HK "Subscriber"**	**2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.**	Medicare doesn't support this segment. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.130.2010BA.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.130.2010BA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			Y4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.REF01 must be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.REF01 must be "Y4".	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Property Casualty Claim Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.REF02 must be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim		
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.130.2010BA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER.010	07/01/2011		**PER**	**PROPERTY AND CASUALTY SUBSCRIBER CONTACT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.PER is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.131.2010BA.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Information Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name"		
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.PER03 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.PER04 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.060	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER05 must be "EX".	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.PER06 is present 2010BA.PER05 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication		
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.060	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**PAYER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2010BB**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010BB.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BB.NM101 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".	
X222.133.2010BB.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BB.NM102 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Payer Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BB.NM103 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"		
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.133.2010BB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BB.NM108 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM108 must be "PI".	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BB.NM109 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.025	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 21: "Missing or Invalid Information" CSC 153: "Entity ID Number" EIC: "PR" Payer CSC 153: "Entity ID Number" EIC: 40 "Receiver"	2010BB.NM109 must be the same value as 1000B.NM109.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity ID Number"		
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.133.2010BB.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.135.2010BB.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**PAYER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2010BB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BB.N301 must be present.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.135.2010BB.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address"		
X222.135.2010BB.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.135.2010BB.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.135.2010BB.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address"		
X222.135.2010BB.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.136.2010BB.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.136.2010BB.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.018.2010BB.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2010BB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N401 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City"		
X222.136.2010BB.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.136.2010BB.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.136.2010BB.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.136.2010BB.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.138.2010BB.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**3**	**S**	**2010BB**			**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: PR "Payer"**	**Non-VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" must not be present. VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "EI", "FY" or "NF" must not be present.**	
X222.138.2010BB.REF.015 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	04/11/2011													
X222.140.2010BB.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**2**	**S**	**2010BB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"**	**2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" must be present when 2010AA.NM109 is not present.**	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.140.2010BB.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" or "LU" are allowed.**	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2010BB.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF01 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.REF01 must be valid values.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Payer Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF02 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must contain at least one-none space character.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.075	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity."	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims), is free to choose the edit that best fits their internal business procedures.
	07/01/2011										277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	
X222.140.2010BB.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.140.2010BB.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.142.2000C.HL.010	07/01/2011		**HL**	**PATIENT HIERARCHICAL LEVEL**		**1**	**S**	**2000C**	**>1**		**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 173: "Entity's name, address, phone, gender, DOB, marital status, employment status and relation to subscriber." EIC: QC "Patient"**	**Loop must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.144.2000C.PAT.010	07/01/2011		**PAT**	**PATIENT INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2000C**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 156: "Patient relationship to subscriber."**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.147.2010CA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**PATIENT NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: QC "Patient."**	**Loop must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.149.2010CA.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**PATIENT ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." EIC: QC "Patient"**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.150.2010CA.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**PATIENT CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EIC: QC "Patient"**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.152.2010CA.DMG.010	07/01/2011		**DMG**	**PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 157:"Entity's Gender." CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth." EIC: QC "Patient'**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.154.2010CA.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number."**	**2010CA.REF must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222A1.019.2010CA.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT IDENTIFIER**		**1**	**S**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QC "Patient"**	**2010CA.REF must not be present.**	New errata segment
X222.155.2010CA.PER.010	07/01/2011		**PER**	**PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT CONTACT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number." EIC: QC "Patient"**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM Loop.010	07/01/2011		**CLM Loop**	**CLAIM INFORMATION Loop**				**2300**	**100**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one00 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.**	
X222.157.2300.CLM.010	07/01/2011 (message revision, 07/01/2014)		**CLM**	**CLAIM INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2300**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" OR IK304 = I7: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"**	**2300.CLM must be present.**	07/07/2014: IK304 = I7 has been added as alternative error message to IK304 = 3 to enable translator flexibility in meeting TR3 requirements.
X222.157.2300.CLM.020	07/01/2011		**CLM**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.CLM is allowed.**	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.010	07/01/2011		CLM01	Patient Control Number	AN	1-38	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CLM01 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.020	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.030	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.	Companion Guide Note Needed - only positions 1 - 20 will be stored/returned
X222.157.2300.CLM01.040	07/01/2011		CLM01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 478:: "Claim submitter's identifier"		
X222.157.2300.CLM01.050	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.157.2300.CLM02.010	07/01/2011		CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM02 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.020	07/01/2011		CLM02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.157.2300.CLM02.040	07/01/2011		CLM02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.157.2300.CLM02.050	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.157.2300.CLM02.060	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.070	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2400.SV102 amounts.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.157.2300.CLM02.090	04/01/2012		CLM02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 400: "Claim is out of Balance" CSC 672: "Payer's payment information is out of balance"	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2320 & 2430 CAS amounts and the 2320 AMT02 (AMT01=D).	
X222.157.2300.CLM03.010	07/01/2011		CLM03	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM04.010	07/01/2011		CLM04	Non-Institutional Claim Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.157.2300.CLM05-1.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-1	Facility Type Code	AN	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-1.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-1								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 249: "Place of service"	2300.CLM05-1 must be a valid POS code. Code must be valid for the transaction set creation date (BHT04).	Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-2	Facility Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			B	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-2								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM05-2 must be "B".	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-3	Claim Frequency Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-3 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 535: "Claim Frequency Code"	2300.CLM05-3 must be "1".	Medicare Part B only accepts original claims 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM06.010	07/01/2011		CLM06	Provider or Supplier Signature Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM06 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM06.020	07/01/2011		CLM06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM06 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM07.010	07/01/2011		CLM07	Medicare Assignment Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM07 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM07.020	07/01/2011		CLM07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM07 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM08.010	07/01/2011		CLM08	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM08 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM08.020	07/01/2011		CLM08								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM09.010	07/01/2011		CLM09	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM09 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM09.020	07/01/2011		CLM09								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM09 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM10.010	07/01/2011		CLM10	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	S			P	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM10 must be "P".	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-1	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.DTP with DTP01 = 439 is present, then 2300.CLM11 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-1	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	R			AA, EM, OA	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM11-1 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-2.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-2	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM11-2 is present 2300.CLM11-1 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-2.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-2							AA, EM, OA	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM11-2 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-3.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-3	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-4.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-4	Auto Accident State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA", then 2300.CLM11-4 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-4.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"	If 2300.CLM11-4 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM11-5.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-5	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA" and 2300.CLM11-4 is not present, then 2300.CLM11-5 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-5.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-5								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 680: "Entity's Country"	2300.CLM11-5 must be a valid Country Code.	Valid Country Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM12.010	07/01/2011		CLM12	Special Program Indicator	ID	2-3	S			02, 03, 05, 09	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM12 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM13.010	07/01/2011		CLM13	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM14.010	07/01/2011		CLM14	Level of Service Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM15.010	07/01/2011		CLM15	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM16.010	07/01/2011		CLM16	Participation Agreement	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM17.010	07/01/2011		CLM17	Claim Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM18.010	07/01/2011		CLM18	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM19.010	07/01/2011		CLM19	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM20.010	07/01/2011		CLM20	Delay Reason Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - ONSET OF CURRENT ILLNESS OR SYMPTOM**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "431" is allowed.**	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			431	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "431".	
X222.164.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.164.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Onset of Current Illness or Injury	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 397: "Date of onset/exacerbation of illness/condition"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.165.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.**	
X222.165.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "454".	
X222.165.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.165.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 701: "Initial Treatment Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.166.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - DATE LAST SEEN**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed.**	
X222.166.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "304".	
X222.166.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.166.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.167.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - ACUTE MANIFESTATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2300.CR208 = "A" or "M" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" must be present.**	
X222.167.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" is allowed.**	
X222.167.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			453	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "453".	
X222.167.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Acute Manifestation Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 715: "Acute Manifestation Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.168.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - ACCIDENT**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2300.CLM11-1 or CLM11-2 = "AA" or "OA" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" must be present.**	
X222.168.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" is allowed.**	
X222.168.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			439	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "439".	
X222.168.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8,	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Accident Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 248: "Accident date, state,	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.169.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "484" is allowed.**	
X222.169.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			484	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "484".	
X222.169.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last Menstrual Period Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 191: "Date of Last Menstrual	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.170.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - LAST X-RAY**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed.**	
X222.170.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			455	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "455".	
X222.170.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 219: "Date of the last x-ray."	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.171.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - HEARING AND VISION PRESCRIPTION DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.**	
X222.171.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			471	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "471".	
X222.171.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 214: "Original date of	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.172.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - DISABILITY DATES**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "314", "360" or "361" is allowed.**	Future dates are allowed in this situation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.172.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			314, 360, 361	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.030	04/01/2013		DTP02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 195: "Unable to work dates/Disability Date."	If 2300.DTP01 = "314" then 2300.DTP02 must = "RD8".	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Disability From Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD or CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = "D8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = "RD8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-	
X222.174.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - LAST WORKED**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "297" is allowed.**	
X222.174.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			297	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "297".	
X222.174.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last Worked Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 581: "Last Worked Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.175.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - AUTHORIZED RETURN TO WORK**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "296" is allowed.**	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.175.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			296	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "296".	
X222.175.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.175.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Work Return Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X222.176.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - ADMISSION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 189: "Facility admission date"**	**If 2300.CLM05-1 or 2400.SV105 = "21", "51" or "61" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" must be present.**	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.176.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.**	
X222.176.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			435	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "435".	
X222.176.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.176.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Related Hospitalization Admission Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X222.176.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 189: "Facility Admission Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	Companion Guide note needed
X222.177.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - DISCHARGE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.**	
X222.177.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			096	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "096".	
X222.177.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Related Hospitalization Discharge Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 189: "Facility Discharge Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.178.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - ASSUMED AND RELINQUISHED CARE DATES**		**2**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "090" or "091" are allowed.**	
X222.178.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			090, 091	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.178.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.178.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Assumed or Relinquished Care	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X222.180.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - PROPERTY AND CASUALTY DATE OF FIRST CONTACT**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "444" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.180.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			444	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.180.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "444".	
X222.180.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.180.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.180.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.180.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X222.181.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - REPRICER RECEIVED DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "050" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.181.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			050	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "050".	
X222.181.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.181.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X222.182.2300.PWK.010	07/01/2011		**PWK**	**CLAIM SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**		**10**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.**	
X222.182.2300.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK01 must be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK01.020	07/01/2011		PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X222.182.2300.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT,	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.PWK02 must be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X222.182.2300.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "EX" or "FT"	
X222.182.2300.PWK05.020	07/01/2011		PWK05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK06 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "EX" or "FT"	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.020	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	IG note limiting to 50
X222.182.2300.PWK06.030	07/01/2011		PWK06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.182.2300.PWK06.040	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.182.2300.PWK06.060	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.182.2300.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.186.2300.CN1.010	07/01/2011		**CN1**	**CONTRACT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2300.CN1 must not be present.**	IG note that CN1 is not for HIPAA claims.
X222.188.2300.AMT.010	07/01/2011		**AMT**	**PATIENT AMOUNT PAID**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.**	
X222.188.2300.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F5	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.188.2300.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.AMT01 must be "F5".	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Patient Amount Paid	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.015	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.188.2300.AMT02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.188.2300.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid"	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.188.2300.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**SERVICE AUTHORIZATION EXCEPTION CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.**	pass thru, syntax only
X222.189.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			4N	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "4N".	
X222.189.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Service Authorization Exception	AN	1-50	R			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF02 must be valid values.	
X222.189.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.191.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**MANDATORY MEDICARE (SECTION 4081) CROSSOVER INDICATOR**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**E**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2300.REF with REF01 = "F5" must not be present.**	
X222.192.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.**	
X222.192.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be"EW".	
X222.192.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Mammography Certification	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.192.2300.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: MSC "Mammography Screening Center"	2300.REF02 must be a valid Mammography Certification Number.	Valid MQSA reference must be available for this edit. 12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
X222.192.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**REFERRAL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.**	
X222.193.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be"9F".	
X222.193.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 761: "Entity's referral number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.193.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.193.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PRIOR AUTHORIZATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.**	
X222.194.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.194.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.194.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information… "CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.194.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.194.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.196.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number."**	**2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" must not be present.**	Medicare only accepts ORIGINAL claim (CLM05-3=1) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.197.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.**	
X222.197.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			X4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "X4".	
X222.197.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.197.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.197.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.197.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only
X222.199.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9A	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9A".	
X222.199.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Repriced Claim Reference	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.199.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 702: "Repriced Claim Reference		
X222.199.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.199.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only
X222.200.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9C".	
X222.200.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.200.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 517: "Adjusted Repriced Claim		
X222.200.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.200.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**INVESTIGATIONAL DEVICE EXEMPTION NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.**	
X222.201.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LX".	
X222.201.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Investigational Device Exemption Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.201.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 579: "Investigational Device		
X222.201.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.201.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.201.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**CLAIM IDENTIFIER FOR TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only
X222.202.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D9	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "D9".	
X222.202.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Clearinghouse Trace Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.202.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-20 characters.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 543: "Clearinghouse or Value		
X222.202.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.202.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.202.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.**	
X222.204.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EA	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "EA".	
X222.204.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Medical Record Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.204.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.204.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.204.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.204.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**DEMONSTRATION PROJECT IDENTIFIER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.**	
X222.205.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			P4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "P4".	
X222.205.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Demonstration Project Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.205.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.205.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.205.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2300.REF02 (REF01=P4) is a valid VA demonstration project identifier, 1000B.NM109 must be the number identifying the current contractor for processing VA MRA project	This edit applies only to the current contractor who processes VA MRA Project claims. (Previous description had specified a number; 12/6/2012, the reference to contractor number made generic, to
X222.205.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**CARE PLAN OVERSIGHT**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "1J" is allowed.**	
X222.206.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			1J	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	02/10: VA will not use this segment, so there are no issues with requiring NPI
X222.206.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "1J".	
X222.206.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Care Plan Oversight Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 714: "Care Plan Oversight	2300.REF02 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.206.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 714: "Care Plan Oversight	The first position of 2300.REF02 must be a "1".	
X222.206.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.207.2300.K3.010	07/01/2011		**K3**	**FILE INFORMATION**		**10**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.**	
X222.207.2300.K301.010	07/01/2011		K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.K301 must be present.	
X222.207.2300.K301.020	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.207.2300.K301.030	07/01/2011		K301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.	
X222.207.2300.K301.040	07/01/2011		K301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.207.2300.K301.050	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.207.2300.K301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.207.2300.K302.010	07/01/2011		K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.207.2300.K303.010	07/01/2011		K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE.010	07/01/2011		**NTE**	**CLAIM NOTE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.**	
X222.209.2300.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, CER, DCP, DGN, TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be valid values.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Claim Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.209.2300.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.211.2300.CR1.010	07/01/2011		**CR1**	**AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.CR1 is allowed.**	
X222.211.2300.CR1.020	07/01/2011		**CR1**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 337: "Ambulance**	**If 2300.CR1 is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".**	02/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.211.2300.CR101.010	07/01/2011		CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement	ID	2-2	S			LB	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR101 must be "LB".	
X222.211.2300.CR102.010	07/01/2011		CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CR101 is present, then 2300.CR102 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR102.015	07/01/2011		CR102								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR102 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.99	
X222.211.2300.CR102.020	07/01/2011		CR102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 273: "Weight" CSC 337: "Ambulance		12/2: Companion Guide note needed - instruct submitters to send <TBD> if transport was not actually conducted. 02/11: Submitted a HIR to X12 to clarify the submission requirements and provide a work-around.
X222.211.2300.CR103.010	07/01/2011		CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR104.010	07/01/2011		CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR104 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR104.020	07/01/2011		CR104								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR104 must be valid values.	
X222.211.2300.CR105.010	07/01/2011		CR105	Unit or Basis for Measurement	ID	2-2	R			DH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR105 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR105.020	07/01/2011		CR105								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR105 must be "DH".	
X222.211.2300.CR106.010	07/01/2011		CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR106 must be present.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.211.2300.CR106.020	07/01/2011		CR106								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR106 must be numeric.	
X222.211.2300.CR106.025	07/01/2011		CR106								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR106 must be => 0 and <= 9999.	
X222.211.2300.CR106.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.211.2300.CR106.040	07/01/2011		CR106								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 267 "Number of miles patient was		
X222.211.2300.CR107.010	07/01/2011		CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR108.010	07/01/2011		CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.010	07/01/2011		CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.020	07/01/2011		CR109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and		
X222.211.2300.CR109.030	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.040	07/01/2011		CR109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.211.2300.CR109.050	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.010	07/01/2011		CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.020	07/01/2011		CR110								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.030	07/01/2011		CR110								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.211.2300.CR110.040	07/01/2011		CR110								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.214.2300.CR2.010	07/01/2011		**CR2**	**SPINAL MANIPULATION SERVICE INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.CR2 is allowed.**	
X222.214.2300.CR201.010	07/01/2011		CR201	Treatment Series Number	N0	1-9	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR202.010	07/01/2011		CR202	Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR203.010	07/01/2011		CR203	Subluxation Level Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR204.010	07/01/2011		CR204	Subluxation Level Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR205.010	07/01/2011		CR205	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR206.010	07/01/2011		CR206	Treatment Period Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.214.2300.CR207.010	07/01/2011		CR207	Monthly Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR208.010	07/01/2011		CR208	Patient Condition Code	ID	1-1	R			A, C, D, E, F, G, M	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CR208 must be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR208.020	07/01/2011		CR208								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR208 must be valid values.	
X222.214.2300.CR209.010	07/01/2011		CR209	Complication Indicator	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.010	07/01/2011		CR210	Patient Condition Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.020	07/01/2011		CR210								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR210 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.030	07/01/2011		CR210								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.214.2300.CR210.040	07/01/2011		CR210								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.214.2300.CR211.010	07/01/2011		CR211	Patient Condition Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR211 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.020	07/01/2011		CR211								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR211 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.030	07/01/2011		CR211								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.214.2300.CR211.040	07/01/2011		CR211								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR211 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.214.2300.CR212.010	07/01/2011		CR212	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		**CRC**	**AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION**		**3**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.**	
X222.216.2300.CRC.020	07/01/2011		**CRC**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 337: "Ambulance**	**If 2300.CRC is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".**	
X222.216.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "07".	
X222.216.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC04.005 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	10/01/2012													
X222.216.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC05.020	07/01/2011		CRC05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC06.020	07/01/2011		CRC06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC07.020	07/01/2011		CRC07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		**CRC**	**PATIENT CONDITION INFORMATION: VISION**		**3**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "E1", "E2" or "E3" are allowed.**	
X222.219.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			E1, E2, E3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC04 can only be present if 2300.CRC03 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC04.020	04/01/2012		CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC05.020	07/01/2011		CRC05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC06.020	07/01/2011		CRC06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC07.020	07/01/2011		CRC07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	
X222.221.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		**CRC**	**HOMEBOUND INDICATOR**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "75" is allowed.**	
X222.221.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			75	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "75".	
X222.221.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be "Y".	
X222.221.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Homebound Indicator	ID	2-3	R			IH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be "IH".	
X222.221.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		**CRC**	**EPSDT REFERRAL**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed.**	Pass Through Syntax Only
X222.223.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ".	
X222.223.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "Y", 2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.030	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "N", 2300.CRC03 must be	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.223.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		**HI**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" must be present.**	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		**HI**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" is allowed.**	Revised to include both qualifiers when ensuring that there is only one iteration of a qualifier for a principal diagnosis code on a claim.
X222.226.2300.HI.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABK, BK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BK" or "ABK".	Revised to allow both qualifiers; edit further refines acceptance of qualifiers by limiting them to the two possible.
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.025	10/18/2013 (No later than)		HI01-1								999	E	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	If ISA15 = "P" HI01-1 must = "BK"	Only ICD-9 qualifiers are allowed on production claims prior to the effective date of ICD-10. The purpose of this edit is to prevent ICD-10 codes from coming into the system on production claims prior to
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.026	10/18/2013 (No later than)		HI01-1								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."		
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM	This edit ensures both that ICD-9 codes are valid for the date of service and that the ICD-9 code set is valid for the date of service. REVISED 10/7/2013 It also specifies using the "from" date to validate for spans of dates. The dates against which validation
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD- 10 code set is valid according to date of service. REVISED 10/07/2013. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Revised 10/07/2013 to reflect spans of dates. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.090	07/01/2011 Revised - 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Principal Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	"Revised to clarify and add span of date criteria. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.100	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a "."	REMOVE PERIODS FROM DIAG CODES IN TRANSLATION
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.110	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"		

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.120	04/01/2012		HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509: External Cause of Injury	If 2300.HI01-1 equals BK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with "E".	ICD-9 only edit.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.125	10/01/2012		HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509: External Cause of Injury	If 2300.HI01-1 equals ABK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".	ICD-10 only edit
X222.226.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.226.2300.HI02.015 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	10/01/2012	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION											
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.040	10/07/2013		HI102-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI02-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.050	10/07/2013		HI102-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI02-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2103		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. It will also
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: " Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.090	07/01/2011		HI02-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.100	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.040	10/07/2013		HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI03-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.050	10/07/2013		HI103-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code""	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI03-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. Revision
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" (all lines) and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.090	07/01/2011		HI03-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.100	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.040	10/07/2013		HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI04-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.050	10/07/2013		HI104-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI04-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from"
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "4" (all lines) and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.090	07/01/2011		HI04-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.100	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.040	10/07/2013		HI05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI05-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.050	10/07/2013		HI105-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI05-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "5" (all lines) and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.090	07/01/2011		HI05-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.100	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.040	10/07/2013		HI06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI06-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.050	10/07/2013		HI106-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI06-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISESD 10/07/2013		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from"
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISESD 10/07/2013		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "6" (all lines) and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.090	07/01/2011		HI06-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.100	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.040	10/07/2013		HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI07-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.050	10/07/2013		HI107-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI07-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.040	07/01/11 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. REVISED to show span of dates requirements
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "7" (all lines) and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.090	07/01/2011		HI07-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.100	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present	
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.040	10/07/2013		HI08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI08-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.050	10/07/2013		HI108-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI08-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "8" (all lines) and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.090	07/01/2011		HI08-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.100	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.030 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.040	10/07/2013		HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI09-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.050	10/07/2013		HI109-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI09-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "9" (all lines) and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF", 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.100	07/01/2011		HI09-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.110	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.030 Edit deactivated	10/03/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.040	10/07/2013		HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI10-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.050	10/07/2013		HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI10-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "10" (all lines) and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF", 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from"	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.100	07/01/2011		HI10-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.110	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present	
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.030 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.040	10/07/2013		HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI11-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.050	10/07/2013		HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI11-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" (all lines) and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF", 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from"	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.100	07/01/2011		HI11-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.110	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.030 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.040	10/07/2013		HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI12-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.050	10/07/2013		HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.H12-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "12" (all lines) and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF", 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.100	07/01/2011		HI12-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.110	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		**HI**	**ANESTHESIA RELATED PROCEDURE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BP" is allowed.**	
X222.239.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X222.239.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-1.020	07/01/2011		HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BP".	
X222.239.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	edit.
X222.239.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.239.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.239.2300.HI02.015 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	10/01/2012	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION											
X222.239.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BO	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BO".	
X222.239.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 454: "Procedure code for services rendered"	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.239.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		**HI**	**CONDITION INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BG" are allowed.**	12/4: Pass-through, syntax only
X222.242.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X222.242.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-1.020	07/01/2011		HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.242.2300.HI02.015 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	10/01/2012	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION											
X222.242.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BG".	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.242.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.242.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.252.2300.HCP.005	04/01/2012		**HCP**	**CLAIM PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**277**	**T**	**"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 64: "Re-pricing information."**	**Segment must not be present.**	
X222.252.2300.HCP.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP01.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP01.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP02.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.252.2300.HCP05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.252.2300.HCP06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.252.2300.HCP07.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP07.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP09.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP10.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP11.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP12.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP13.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP14.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP15.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.257.2310A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop**				**2310A**	**2**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only two iterations of 2310A are allowed.**	
X222.257.2310A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**REFERRING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2310A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM101 must be valid values.	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the first iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "DN"	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.040	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the second iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "P3"	
X222.257.2310A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"		
X222.257.2310A.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.257.2310A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"		
X222.257.2310A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.257.2310A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"		
X222.257.2310A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2310A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.257.2310A.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.257.2310A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name"		
X222.257.2310A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.257.2310A.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.257.2310A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2310A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.257.2310A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310A.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.257.2310A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims)
X222.257.2310A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.257.2310A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.257.2310A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.260.2310A.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**3**	**S**	**2310A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**If 2310A.NM1 is present, 2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" or "0B" may be present when 2310A.NM109 is not present.**	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"**	**Only two iterations of 2310A.REF with REF01 = "0B"or "IG" are allowed.**	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2310A.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims)
X222.260.2310A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.REF01 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.REF01 must be valid values.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.REF02 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	When 2310A.REF01 = "1G", 2310A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.260.2310A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.260.2310A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**RENDERING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2310B**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.262.2310B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2310B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"	2310B.NM101 must be "82".	
X222.262.2310B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.262.2310B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"		
X222.262.2310B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM104.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM104.015	10/03/2011		NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"		
X222.262.2310B.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM105.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM105.015	10/03/2011		NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"		
X222.262.2310B.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310B.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.262.2310B.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name"		
X222.262.2310B.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2310B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.262.2310B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2310B.NM108 must be present.	Everyone except Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.262.2310B.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit. Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.262.2310B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2310B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.262.2310B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.265.2310B.PRV.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.265.2310B.PRV.020	07/01/2011		**PRV**	**RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2310B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" is allowed.**	
X222.265.2310B.PRV01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRV01 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV01.020	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.PRV01 must be "PE".	
X222.265.2310B.PRV02.010	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRV02 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV02.020	07/01/2011		PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X222.265.2310B.PRV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRV03 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code"	2310B.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	Valid Taxonomy reference must be available for this edit.
X222.265.2310B.PRV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**4**	**S**	**2310B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**If 2310B.NM1 is present, 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" may be present when 2310B.NM109 is not present**	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"**	**Only four iterations of 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" are allowed.**	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2310B.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims)
X222.267.2310B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF01.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.267.2310B.REF01.025	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310B.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "EIC:	When 2310B.REF01 = "1G", 2310B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310B.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310B.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.267.2310B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2310C**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.269.2310C.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM101 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM101 must be"77".	
X222.269.2310C.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM102 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM103 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"		
X222.269.2310C.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.269.2310C.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas) as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA
X222.269.2310C.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.NM108 is present, 2310C.NM109 must be present	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.269.2310C.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.269.2310C.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.269.2310C.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2310C**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.**	
X222.272.2310C.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310C.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.272.2310C.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310C.N301 must be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"		
X222.272.2310C.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.272.2310C.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.272.2310C.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"		
X222.272.2310C.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.273.2310C.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2310C**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N4 must be present.**	
X222.273.2310C.N4.020	07/01/2011		**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310C.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.273.2310C.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310C.N401 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City"		
X222.273.2310C.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.273.2310C.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" FIG: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.273.2310C.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N403 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" FIG: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.273.2310C.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Laboratory or Facility Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.275.2310C.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**3**	**S**	**2310C**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"**	**2310C.REF must not be present.**	01/06: This REF (2310C and 2420C) not accepted by Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.277.2310C.PER.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.277.2310C.PER.020	07/01/2011		**PER**	**SERVICE FACILITY CONTACT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2310C**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310C.PER is allowed.**	
X222.277.2310C.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310C.PER01 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.277.2310C.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name"		
X222.277.2310C.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310C.PER03 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310C.PER04 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.277.2310C.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.277.2310C.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.060	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"	2310C.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.277.2310C.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER05 must be "EX".	
X222.277.2310C.PER05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.277.2310C.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.PER06 is present, 2310C.PER05 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication		
X222.277.2310C.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.277.2310C.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2310D**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration 2310D.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.280.2310D.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310D.NM101 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM101 must be "DQ".	
X222.280.2310D.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310D.NM102 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310D.NM103 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"		
X222.280.2310D.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.280.2310D.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Supervising Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"		
X222.280.2310D.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.280.2310D.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.280.2310D.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"		
X222.280.2310D.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	The first position of 2310D.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.280.2310D.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.280.2310D.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name"		
X222.280.2310D.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.280.2310D.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2310D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2310D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note
X222.280.2310D.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310D.NM108 is present, 2310D.NM109 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.280.2310D.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.280.2310D.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.283.2310D.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER**		**4**	**S**	**2310D**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only three iterations of 2310D.REF are allowed.**	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF.015	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2310D.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF01 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	2310D.REF01 must be "0B", "1G"or "LU".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF02 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	When 2310D.REF01 = "1G", 2310D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.283.2310D.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.283.2310D.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.283.2310D.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION**		**1**	**S**	**2310E**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration 2310E.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.285.2310E.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310E.NM101 must be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM101 must be "PW".	
X222.285.2310E.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310E.NM102 must be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.285.2310E.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.287.2310E.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2310E**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N3 must be present.**	
X222.287.2310E.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.287.2310E.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310E.N301 must be present.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.287.2310E.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.287.2310E.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.287.2310E.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.287.2310E.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.287.2310E.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.287.2310E.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.287.2310E.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.287.2310E.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.288.2310E.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2310E**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N4 must be present.**	
X222.288.2310E.N4.020	07/01/2011		**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.288.2310E.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310E.N401 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters	
X222.288.2310E.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.288.2310E.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.288.2310E.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.288.2310E.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.288.2310E.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.288.2310E.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.288.2310E.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.290.2310F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION**		**1**	**S**	**2310F**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration 2310F.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.290.2310F.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310F.NM101 must be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM101 must be "45".	
X222.290.2310F.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310F.NM102 must be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103		AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.290.2310F.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.290.2310F.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2310F**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N3 must be present.**	
X222.292.2310F.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310F.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.292.2310F.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310F.N301 must be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.292.2310F.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.292.2310F.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.292.2310F.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.292.2310F.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.292.2310F.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.293.2310F.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2310F**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N4 must be present.**	
X222.293.2310F.N4.020	07/01/2011		**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310F.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.293.2310F.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310F.N401 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.293.2310F.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.293.2310F.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310F.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N403 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310F.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.295.2320..010	07/01/2011			**OTHER SUBSCRIBER LOOP**				**2320**	**10**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Up to ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.**	Clarification to remove phrase "If 2000B.SBR01=P"; Clarification effective with July 1, 2013, Change
X222.295.2320.SBR.010	07/01/2011		**SBR**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.SBR is allowed.**	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.010	07/01/2011		SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR01 must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.020	07/01/2011		SBR01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR01 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.030	07/01/2011		SBR01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element)	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.040	07/01/2011		SBR01								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR02.010	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	R			01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR02 must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR02.020	07/01/2011		SBR02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR02 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.004	10/03/2011		SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2320.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.006	10/03/2011		SBR03								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."		
X222.295.2320.SBR03.010	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.020	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.030	07/01/2011		SBR03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 163: "Entity's policy number"		
X222.295.2320.SBR03.040	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.295.2320.SBR04.010	07/01/2011		SBR04	Other Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.SBR03 is present, 2320.SBR04 must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.020	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.030	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.040	07/01/2011		SBR04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name"		
X222.295.2320.SBR04.050	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.295.2320.SBR05.010	07/01/2011		SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR06.010	07/01/2011		SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR07.010	07/01/2011		SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR08.010	07/01/2011		SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR09.010	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI ,HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR09.020	07/01/2011		SBR09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 480: "Other Carrier Claim filing indicator is missing or invalid"	2320.SBR09 must not = "MA" or "MB".	
X222.299.2320.CAS.010	07/01/2011		**CAS**	**CLAIM LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS**		**5**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"** **OR**	**If 2320.CAS is present, 2320.SBR must be present.**	
X222.299.2320.CAS.020	07/01/2011		**CAS**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only five iterations of 2320.CAS are allowed.**	
X222.299.2320.CAS.030	10/07/2013		**CAS**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"** **CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site** **CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information** **CSC 732: Information submitted**	**If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.CAS must not be present.**	This edit ensures that there are no adjustments from a previous payer when the claim indicates that Medicare is the primary payer.
X222.299.2320.CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site	2320.CAS01 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit
X222.299.2320.CAS01.020	07/01/2011		CAS01								999	R	CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X222.299.2320.CAS01.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.299.2320.CAS02.010	07/01/2011		CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS02.020	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS02.025	01/01/2012		CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 =	
X222.299.2320.CAS02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.299.2320.CAS03.010	07/01/2011		CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS03 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.020	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.030	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2320.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.040	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.050	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.060	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS04.010	07/01/2011		CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS04.020	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
X222.299.2320.CAS04.030	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2320.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS05.010	07/01/2011		CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS02 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS05.020	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS05.030	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 =	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.010	07/01/2011		CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS06 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.030	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.040	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS06.050	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.060	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS07.010	07/01/2011		CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS07 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS07.020	07/01/2011		CAS07								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS07.030	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
X222.299.2320.CAS07.040	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS08.010	07/01/2011		CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS08.020	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS08.030	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 =	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS09 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.020	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.030	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS09.040	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.050	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS09.060	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
X222.299.2320.CAS10.010	07/01/2011		CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS10 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS10.020	07/01/2011		CAS10								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS10.030	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
X222.299.2320.CAS10.040	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2320.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS11.010	07/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS11.020	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS11.030	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 =	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS12 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.020	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.030	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS12.040	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.050	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS12.060	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
X222.299.2320.CAS13.010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS13 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS13.020	07/01/2011		CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS13.030	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
X222.299.2320.CAS13.040	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2320.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS14.010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS14.020	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS14.030	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 =	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS15 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.020	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.030	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS15.040	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.050	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS15.060	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
X222.299.2320.CAS16.010	07/01/2011		CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS16 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS16.020	07/01/2011		CAS16								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS16.030	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
X222.299.2320.CAS16.040	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2320.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS17.010	07/01/2011		CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS17.020	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS17.030	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 =	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.010	07/01/2011		CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS18 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.020	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.030	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS18.040	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.050	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS18.060	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
X222.299.2320.CAS19.010	07/01/2011		CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS19 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS19.020	07/01/2011		CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS19.030	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
X222.299.2320.CAS19.040	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.305.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		**AMT**	**COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed.**	
X222.305.2320.AMT.030	07/01/2011		**AMT**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"**	**If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.**	
X222.305.2320.AMT.040	01/01/2013		**AMT**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines**	**If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then only one iteration of 2320 loop containing an AMT with AMT01 equal to D is allowed.**	This edit prevents multiple primary payers to Medicare from being submitted electronically.
X222.305.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "D".	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.305.2320.AMT01.030	04/01/2013										**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 733: Information submitted**	**If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.AMT01 =D must not be present.**	Medicare cannot be both primary and secondary at the same time, as a "P" (for Primary) in 2000B.SBR01 and a "D" value in 2320.AMT01 (Payer Paid Amount) would indicate. Note: clarified 12/6/2012 to specify that the value must be "D" in order to ensure that editing is against the correct 2320 AMT segment.
X222.305.2320.AMT02.015	07/01/2011		AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.305.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.305.2320.AMT02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.305.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.060	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	2320 AMT02 must = the sum of all existing 2430.SVD02 payer paid amounts (when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109) minus the sum of all claim level adjustments (2320 CAS adjustment amounts) for the same payer. NOTE: Perform this edit only when 2430SVD segments are present for this 2320-2330x iteration's payer.	
X222.305.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.306.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		**AMT**	**COB TOTAL NON-COVERED AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.306.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			A8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "A8".	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.306.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge		
X222.306.2320.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	The sum of all 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLM02.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.306.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.307.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		**AMT**	**REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.307.2320.AMT.030	07/01/2011		**AMT**								**277**	**T**	**CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber".**	**If 2430 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2320 AMT (EAF) must not be present**	
X222.307.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.002	07/01/2011		AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.AMT02 must be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.307.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.307.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6 Balance due from the subscriber.		
X222.307.2320.AMT02.025	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 6 Balance due from the subscriber.	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.307.2320.AMT02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.307.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI.010	07/01/2011		**OI**	**OTHER INSURANCE COVERAGE INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.**	
X222.308.2320.OI.020	07/01/2011		**OI**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.OI is allowed.**	
X222.308.2320.OI01.010	07/01/2011		OI01	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI02.010	07/01/2011		OI02	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI03.010	07/01/2011		OI03	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI03 must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI03.020	07/01/2011		OI03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI03 must be valid values.	
X222.308.2320.OI04.010	07/01/2011		OI04	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	S			P	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI04 must be "P".	
X222.308.2320.OI05.010	07/01/2011		OI05	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI06.010	07/01/2011		OI06	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.OI06 must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI06.020	07/01/2011		OI06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI06 must be valid values.	
X222.310.2320.MOA.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.310.2320.MOA.020	07/01/2011		**MOA**	**OUTPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed on outpatient claims.**	
X222.310.2320.MOA01.010	07/01/2011		MOA01	Reimbursement Rate	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA01 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA01.020	07/01/2011		MOA01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2320.MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320.MOA01 must be a percentage expressed as a decimal.
X222.310.2320.MOA01.030	07/01/2011		MOA01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 631: "Reimbursement Rate"	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA02.010	07/01/2011		MOA02	HCPCS Payable Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA02 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA02.020	07/01/2011		MOA02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA02.030	07/01/2011		MOA02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount		
X222.310.2320.MOA02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.310.2320.MOA02.050	07/01/2011		MOA02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA03.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA03	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA03.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA03								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA04.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA04	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA04.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA04								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.310.2320.MOA05.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA05	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA05.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA06.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA06	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA06.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA06								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA07.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA07	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA07.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA07								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA08.010	07/01/2011		MOA08	End Stage Renal Disease Payment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA08 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA08.020	07/01/2011		MOA08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA08.030	07/01/2011		MOA08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"		
X222.310.2320.MOA08.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.310.2320.MOA08.050	07/01/2011		MOA08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"	2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA09.010	07/01/2011		MOA09	Non-Payable Professional Component Billed Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA09 must be numeric.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA09.020	07/01/2011		MOA09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.310.2320.MOA09.030	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"		
X222.310.2320.MOA09.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.310.2320.MOA09.050	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.313.2330A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2330A**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2320SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.313.2330A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.313.2330A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM101 must be "IL".	
X222.313.2330A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Insured Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330AN.M103 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.313.2330A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.313.2330A.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM103.060	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Other Insured First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.313.2330A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Other Insured Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.313.2330A.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.313.2330A.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	The first position of 2330A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.313.2330A.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Other Insured Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name"		
X222.313.2330A.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330A.NM108 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM108 must be valid values.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Other Insured Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330A.NM109 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number"		
X222.313.2330A.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.316.2330A.N3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.316.2330A.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2330A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.316.2330A.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330A.N301 must be present.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.015	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"		
X222.316.2330A.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.316.2330A.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.316.2330A.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.316.2330A.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"		
X222.316.2330A.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.317.2330A.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.317.2330A.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.020.2330A.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2330A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.317.2330A.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Other Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330A.N401 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.317.2330A.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City"		
X222.317.2330A.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.317.2330A.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.317.2330A.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Other Subscriber State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" FIC: CR:"Other Insured"	2330A.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.317.2330A.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Subscriber Postal Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" FIC: CR:"Other Insured"	2330A.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.317.2330A.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Other Subscriber Country code	ID	2-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" FIC: CR:"Other Insured"	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X222.317.2330A.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code"	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
X222.319.2330A.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.319.2330A.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2330A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.**	
X222.319.2330A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330A.REF01 must be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.REF01 must be "SY".	
X222.319.2330A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Insured Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330A.REF02 must be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 148: "Entity's Social Security Number"	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation. The first 3 digits cannot be higher than 772.	
X222.319.2330A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**OTHER PAYER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2330B**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.320.2330B.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.320.2330B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM101 must be "PR".	
X222.320.2330B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Payer Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information		
X222.320.2330B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.320.2330B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.NM108 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.	
X222.320.2330B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.NM109 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.	
X222.320.2330B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.322.2330B.N3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.322.2330B.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**	**OTHER PAYER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.322.2330B.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.N301 must be present.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.322.2330B.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information		
X222.322.2330B.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.322.2330B.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.322.2330B.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.322.2330B.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information		
X222.322.2330B.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.322.2330B.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.323.2330B.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.323.2330B.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.021.2330B.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**OTHER PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.323.2330B.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Other Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.N401 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information		
X222.323.2330B.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.323.2330B.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.323.2330B.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Other Payer State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	2330B.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.323.2330B.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Payer Postal Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	2330B.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.323.2330B.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Other Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.325.2330B.DTP.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.325.2330B.DTP.020	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - CLAIM CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.**	
X222.325.2330B.DTP.030	07/01/2011		**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present and 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2330B.DTP may be present.**	
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP01 must be "573"	
X222.325.2330B.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP02 must be "D8"	
X222.325.2330B.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment	2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.326.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.326.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**2**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.**	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U, EI, FY, NF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation. Cannot be zeros.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be must be 1 - 50	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information		
X222.326.2330B.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.045 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.326.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.326.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.328.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER PRIOR AUTHORIZATION**		**2**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.**	
X222.328.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Prior Authorization Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.328.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.328.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.328.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.329.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER REFERRAL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.**	
X222.329.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "9F".	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 761: "Entity's referral number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.329.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.329.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.329.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.330.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER CLAIM ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed.**	
X222.330.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			T4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "T4".	
X222.330.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Claim Adjustment Indicator	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF02 must be "Y".	
X222.330.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.331.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.331.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.**	
X222.331.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "F8".	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Claim Control	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information		
X222.331.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.331.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.331.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.332.2330C..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.332.2330C.NM1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.332.2330C.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER**		**1**	**S**	**2330C**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.334.2330C.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER**		**3**	**R**	**2330C**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"**	**2330C.REF must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.336.2330D..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.336.2330D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER**		**1**	**S**	**2330D**	**1**		**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.338.2330D.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**3**	**R**	**2330D**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"**	**2330D.REF must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.340.2330E..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.340.2330E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION**		**1**	**S**	**2330E**	**1**		**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 77 "Service Location"**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.342.2330E.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFIER**		**3**	**R**	**2330E**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"**	**2330E.REF must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.343.2330F..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.343.2330F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER**		**1**	**S**	**2330F**	**1**		**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.345.2330F.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**3**	**R**	**2330F**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"**	**2330F.REF must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.347.2330G..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.347.2330G.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER**		**1**	**S**	**2330G**	**1**		**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.349.2330G.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**2**	**R**	**2330G**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"**	**2330G.REF must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.350.2400.Line Loop.010	07/01/2011		**Line Loop**	**Service Line Loop**				**2400**	**50**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only fifty iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.**	
X222.350.2400.LX.010	07/01/2011		**LX**	**SERVICE LINE**		**1**	**R**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2400.LX must be present.**	
X222.350.2400.LX.020	07/01/2011		**LX**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.**	
X222.350.2400.LX01.010	07/01/2011		LX01	Assigned Number	N0	1-6	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.LX01 must be present.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.020	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.LX01 must be numeric.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.030	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.LX01 must be must be > 0 and <= 50.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.040	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".	
X222.350.2400.LX01.050	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.	
X222.351.2400.SV1.010	07/01/2011		**SV1**	**PROFESSIONAL SERVICE**		**1**	**R**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2400.SV1 must be present.**	
X222.351.2400.SV1.020	07/01/2011		**SV1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.SV1 is allowed.**	
X222.351.2400.SV101.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV101-1.010	07/01/2011		SV101-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.SV101-1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-1.020	07/01/2011		SV101-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV101-1 must be "HC".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.010	07/01/2011		SV101-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.SV101-2 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.020	07/01/2011		SV101-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.030	07/01/2011		SV101-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". **OR** When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2	12/16: Fallback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.010	07/01/2011		SV101-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.020	07/01/2011		SV101-3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	12/16: Fallback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.010	07/01/2011		SV101-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-4 is present, 2400.SV101-3 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.020	07/01/2011		SV101-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-4 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.010	07/01/2011		SV101-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-5 is present, 2400.SV101-4 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.020	07/01/2011		SV101-5								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-5 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.010	07/01/2011		SV101-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-6 is present, 2400.SV101-5 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.020	07/01/2011		SV101-6								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-6 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.010	07/01/2011		SV101-7	Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Procedure Codes that require a description must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.020	07/01/2011		SV101-7								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 306 Detailed description of service	2400.SV101-7 must be present. when 2400.SV101-2 is present on the table of procedure codes that require a description	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.030	07/01/2011		SV101-7								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV101-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.040	07/01/2011		SV101-7								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.050	07/01/2011		SV101-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV101-8.010	07/01/2011		SV101-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.010	07/01/2011		SV102	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.SV102 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.020	07/01/2011		SV102								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV102 must be numeric.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 1/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.351.2400.SV102.025	07/01/2011		SV102								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV102 must be <= 99,999.99.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV102.030	07/01/2011		SV102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.351.2400.SV102.040	07/01/2011		SV102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero"	2400.SV102 must be >= 0	
X222.351.2400.SV102.050	07/01/2011		SV102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV102 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.060	07/01/2011		SV102								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 400: "Claim is out of balance: CSC 583:"Line Item Charge Amount" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	SV102 must = the sum of all payer amounts paid found in 2430 SVD02 and the sum of all line adjustments found in 2430 CAS Adjustment Amounts.	Need companion guide note stating that Medicare can only accept one payer prior to Medicare and any claim with more than one prior payer must be submitted on paper.
X222.351.2400.SV103.010	07/01/2011		SV103	Unit or Basis for Measurement	ID	2-2	R			MJ, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.SV103 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV103.020	07/01/2011		SV103								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 659: "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code.	2400.SV103 must be "MJ" when SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5, or SV101-6 is an anesthesia modifier (AA, AD, QK, QS, QX, QY or QZ). Otherwise, must be "UN".	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Anesthesia Modifiers must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV104.010	07/01/2011		SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.SV104 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.020	07/01/2011		SV104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV104 must be numeric.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV104.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV104.035 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV104.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV104.045	07/01/2011 Edit Revised 01/01/2015		SV104								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV104 must be > 0 and < = 9999.9	Edit changed from 999E to 999R; the 999R will result in the transmission being rejected for negative values, which are not valid for a quantity (problem discovered with anesthesia claims, but principle applies to all quantities. The 999E would have noted
X222.351.2400.SV104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2015	SV104												
X222.351.2400.SV104.055 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2015	SV104												
X222.351.2400.SV104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2015	SV104												
X222.351.2400.SV105.010	07/01/2011		SV105	Place of Service Code	AN	1-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 249: "Place of service"	2400.SV105 must be a valid Place of Service Code on the date in BHT04.	Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit. **OR** Valid CMS Proprietary Place of Service Code to
X222.351.2400.SV106.010	07/01/2011		SV106	Service Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.010	07/01/2011		SV107-1	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.SV107-1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.030	07/01/2011		SV107-1								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.040	07/01/2011		SV107-1								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated	
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.015 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	10/01/2012													

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.030	07/01/2011		SV107-2	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.040	07/01/2011		SV107-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.010	07/01/2011		SV107-3	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	SV107-3 can only be present if 2400.SV107-2 is present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.030	07/01/2011		SV107-3								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.040	07/01/2011		SV107-3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.010	07/01/2011		SV107-4	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	SV107-4 can only be present if 2400.SV107-3 is present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.030	07/01/2011		SV107-4								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.040	07/01/2011		SV107-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated	
X222.351.2400.SV108.010	07/01/2011		SV108	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV109.010	07/01/2011		SV109	Emergency Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV109 must be "Y".	
X222.351.2400.SV110.010	07/01/2011		SV110	Multiple Procedure Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV111.010	07/01/2011		SV111	EPSDT Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV111 must be "Y".	
X222.351.2400.SV112.010	07/01/2011		SV112	Family Planning Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV112 must be "Y".	
X222.351.2400.SV113.010	07/01/2011		SV113	Review Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV114.010	07/01/2011		SV114	National or Local Assigned Review Value	AN	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV115.010	07/01/2011		SV115	Co-Pay Status Code	ID	1-1	S			0	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV115 must be "0".	
X222.351.2400.SV116.010	07/01/2011		SV116	Health Care Professional Shortage Area Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV117.010	07/01/2011		SV117	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV118.010	07/01/2011		SV118	Postal Code	ID	3-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV119.010	07/01/2011		SV119	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV120.010	07/01/2011		SV120	Level of Care Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV121.010	07/01/2011		SV121	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV5.010	07/01/2011		**SV5**	**DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT SERVICE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2400.SV5 must not be present.**	
X222.359.2400.SV501.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.359.2400.SV501-3.010	07/01/2011		SV501-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-4.010	07/01/2011		SV501-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-5.010	07/01/2011		SV501-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-6.010	07/01/2011		SV501-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-7.010	07/01/2011		SV501-7	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-8.010	07/01/2011		SV501-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV503.040 edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.359.2400.SV504.030	07/01/2011		SV504								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 185: "Rental price for durable		

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.359.2400.SV504.040	07/01/2011		SV504								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 185: "Rental price for durable		
X222.359.2400.SV504.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.359.2400.SV505.030	07/01/2011		SV505								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 184: "Purchase price for the rented		
X222.359.2400.SV505.040	07/01/2011		SV505								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 184: "Purchase price for the rented		
X222.359.2400.SV505.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.359.2400.SV507.010	07/01/2011		SV507	Prognosis Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK.010	07/01/2011		**PWK**	**LINE SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**		**10**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed.**	
X222.362.2400.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX,	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK01 must be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK01.020	07/01/2011		PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X222.362.2400.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT,	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.PWK02 must be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X222.362.2400.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "EX" or "ET"	
X222.362.2400.PWK05.020	07/01/2011		PWK05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK06 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "EX" or "ET"	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.020	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.030	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.040	07/01/2011		PWK06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.362.2400.PWK06.050	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.362.2400.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK.010	07/01/2011		**PWK**	**DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATE OF MEDICAL NECESSITY INDICATOR**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2400.PWK must not be present when 2400.PWK01 = CT and 2400.PWK02 = AB, AD, AF, AG, or NS.**	
X222.366.2400.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			CT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK01.020	07/01/2011		PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AB, AD, AF, AG, NS	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK02.015	01/01/2012		PWK02								999	R	IK403 = I6: "Code Value Not Used in Implementation"	2400.PWK02 must not contain AB, AD, AF, AG, or NS.	
X222.366.2400.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR1.010	07/01/2011		**CR1**	**AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.CR1 is allowed.**	3/31: Per X12N Interpretation, this segment is only allowed when transport is actually conducted.
X222.368.2400.CR101.010	07/01/2011		CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			LB	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CR102 is present, 2400.CR101 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR101.020	07/01/2011		CR101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR101 must be valid values.	
X222.368.2400.CR102.010	07/01/2011		CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CR101 is present, then 2400.CR102 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR102.015	07/01/2011		CR102								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99.	
X222.368.2400.CR102.020	07/01/2011		CR102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"		12/18: CMS specific length.

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.368.2400.CR103.010	07/01/2011		CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR104.010	07/01/2011		CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CR104 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR104.020	07/01/2011		CR104								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR104 must be valid values.	
X222.368.2400.CR105.010	07/01/2011		CR105	Unit or Basis for Measurement	ID	2-2	R			DH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CR105 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR105.020	07/01/2011		CR105								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR105 must be "DH".	
X222.368.2400.CR106.010	07/01/2011		CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CR106 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR106.020	07/01/2011		CR106								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR106 must be numeric.	
X222.368.2400.CR106.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.368.2400.CR106.035	07/01/2011		CR106								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR106 must be >=0 and <= 9999.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.368.2400.CR106.040	07/01/2011		CR106								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 267 "Number of miles patient was		
X222.368.2400.CR107.010	07/01/2011		CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR108.010	07/01/2011		CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.010	07/01/2011		CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.020	07/01/2011		CR109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 337: "Ambulance		
X222.368.2400.CR109.030	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.368.2400.CR109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.368.2400.CR109.050	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.010	07/01/2011		CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.020	07/01/2011		CR110								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.030	07/01/2011		CR110								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.368.2400.CR110.040	07/01/2011		CR110								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.368.2400.CR110.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.371.2400.CR3.010	07/01/2011		**CR3**	**DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2400.CR3 must not be present.**	
X222.371.2400.CR303.020	07/01/2011		CR303								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.371.2400.CR304.010	07/01/2011		CR304	Insulin Dependent Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR305.010	07/01/2011		CR305	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC.010	07/01/2011		**CRC**	**AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION**				**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07", "70", or "09" are allowed.**	12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
X222.373.2400.CRC.030	07/01/2011		**CRC**			**3**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.**	12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
X222.373.2400.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC01 must be "07".	
X222.373.2400.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.373.2400.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.373.2400.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CRC04 is present, 2400.CRC03 must be present	
X222.373.2400.CRC04.020	07/01/2011		CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.373.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CRC05 is present, 2400.CRC04 must be present	
X222.373.2400.CRC05.020	07/01/2011		CRC05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X222.373.2400.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CRC06 is present, 2400.CRC05 must be present	
X222.373.2400.CRC06.020	07/01/2011		CRC06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC06 must be valid values.	
X222.373.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CRC07 is present, 2400.CRC06 must be present	
X222.373.2400.CRC07.020	07/01/2011		CRC07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC07 must be valid values.	
X222.376.2400.CRC.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.376.2400.CRC.015	07/01/2011		**CRC**	**HOSPICE EMPLOYEE INDICATOR**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**277**	**C**	**CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21 "Missing or invalid information." CSC 747: "Hospice Employee Indicator"**	**If 2300.CLM05-1 = "34" or 2400.SV105 = "34", 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" must be present.**	12:23 Regardless of qualifier, only 3 iterations of this segment are allowed in this position. 02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC.020	07/01/2011		**CRC**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" is allowed.**	02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			70	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC01 must be "70".	
X222.376.2400.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Hospice Employed Provider	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CRC02 must be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.376.2400.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.376.2400.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	R			65	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC03 must be "65".	
X222.376.2400.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC.010	07/01/2011		**CRC**	**CONDITION INDICATOR/ DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2400.CRC must not be present.**	
X222.378.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - SERVICE DATE**		**1**	**R**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present.**	
X222.380.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.**	
X222.380.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			472	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "472".	
X222.380.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Service Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD, CCYYMMDDCCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 is D8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.040	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2400.DTP02 is D8, 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.050	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.060	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must be a date prior or equal to the second date listed in 2400.DTP03.	
X222.382.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - PRESCRIPTION DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.**	
X222.382.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			471	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.382.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "471".	
X222.382.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.382.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.382.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.382.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 214: "Original date of	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.383.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - CERTIFICATION REVISION/RECERTIFICATION DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" must not be present.**	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.384.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - BEGIN THERAPY DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" must not be present.**	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.385.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - LAST CERTIFICATION DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" must not be present.**	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.386.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - DATE LAST SEEN**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed.**	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.386.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.386.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "304".	
X222.386.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.386.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.386.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.387.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - TEST DATE**		**2**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "738" or "739" are allowed.**	
X222.387.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			738, 739	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.387.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.387.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.387.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.387.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Test Performed Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.387.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 553: "Test Performed Date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.388.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - SHIPPED DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only
X222.388.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			011	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.388.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "011".	
X222.388.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.388.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.388.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Shipped Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.389.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - LAST X-RAY**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed.**	
X222.389.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			455	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.389.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "455".	
X222.389.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.389.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.389.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.389.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	**C**	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 210: "Date of the Last X-ray"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.390.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.**	
X222.390.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.390.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "454".	
X222.390.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.390.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.390.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.390.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 701 "Initial Treatment Date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.391.2400.QTY.010	07/01/2011		**QTY**	**AMBULANCE PATIENT COUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "PT" is allowed.**	
X222.391.2400.QTY01.010	07/01/2011		QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			PT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.QTY01 must be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY01.020	07/01/2011		QTY01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.QTY01 must be "PT".	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.010	07/01/2011		QTY02	Ambulance Patient Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.QTY02 must be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.020	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.030	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.QTY02 must be > 1.	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.035	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.QTY02 must be 1 - 2 digits.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.391.2400.QTY02.040	07/01/2011		QTY02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.391.2400.QTY03.010	07/01/2011		QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY04.010	07/01/2011		QTY04	Free-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY.010	07/01/2011		**QTY**	**OBSTETRIC ANESTHESIA ADDITIONAL UNITS**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "FL" is allowed.**	
X222.392.2400.QTY01.010	07/01/2011		QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			FL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.QTY01 must be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY01.020	07/01/2011		QTY01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.QTY01 must be "FL".	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.010	07/01/2011		QTY02	Obstetric Additional Units	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.QTY02 must be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.020	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	[redacted]												
X222.392.2400.QTY02.035	07/01/2011										999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.QTY02 must be > 0 and <= 99.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.392.2400.QTY02.040	07/01/2011		QTY02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 712:: "Obstetric Additional Units"		
X222.392.2400.QTY03.010	07/01/2011		QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY04.010	07/01/2011		QTY04	Fee-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA.010	07/01/2011		**MEA**	**TEST RESULTS**		**5**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only five iterations of 2400.MEA are allowed.**	
X222.393.2400.MEA01.010	07/01/2011		MEA01	Measurement Reference Identification Code	ID	2-2	R			OG, TR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA01 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA01.020	07/01/2011		MEA01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.MEA01 must be valid values.	
X222.393.2400.MEA02.010	07/01/2011		MEA02	Measurement Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			HT, R1, R2, R3, R4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.MEA02 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA02.020	07/01/2011		MEA02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.MEA02 must be valid values.	
X222.393.2400.MEA03.010	07/01/2011		MEA03	Test Result	R	1-20	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.MEA03 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA03.020	07/01/2011		MEA03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.MEA03 must be numeric.	
X222.393.2400.MEA03.025	07/01/2011		MEA03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.MEA03 must be >= 0 and <= 99.9.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.393.2400.MEA03.030	07/01/2011		MEA03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.393.2400.MEA03.040	07/01/2011		MEA03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 300 "Lab/test report/notes/results"	2400.MEA03 is limited to 1 decimal position.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.393.2400.MEA04.010	07/01/2011		MEA04	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA05.010	07/01/2011		MEA05	Range Minimum	R	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA06.010	07/01/2011		MEA06	Range Maximum	R	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA07.010	07/01/2011		MEA07	Measurement Significance Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA08.010	07/01/2011		MEA08	Measurement Attribute Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA09.010	07/01/2011		MEA09	Surface/Layer/Position Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA10.010	07/01/2011		MEA10	Measurement Method or Device	ID	2-4	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA11.010	07/01/2011		MEA11	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA12.010	07/01/2011		MEA12	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.395.2400.CN1.010	07/01/2011		**CN1**	**CONTRACT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**E**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**Must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. Medicare does not support post-adjudicated claim processing (a non-HIPAA mandated use).
X222.397.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9B" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.397.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9B	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	**R**	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9B".	
X222.397.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 636: "Repriced Line Item		
X222.397.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	[redacted]												
X222.397.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.398.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**ADJUSTED REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.398.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	**R**	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9D".	
X222.398.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 518: "Adjusted Repriced Line item		
X222.398.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.398.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PRIOR AUTHORIZATION**		**5**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "G1" are allowed.**	
X222.399.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.399.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.399.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.399.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.399.2400.REF04-1.010	07/01/2011		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".	
X222.399.2400.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	
X222.399.2400.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**LINE ITEM CONTROL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "6R" is allowed**	
X222.401.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			6R	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "6R".	
X222.401.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Line Item Control Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.401.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 30 characters.	Implementation Limitation
X222.401.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.401.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.401.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.401.2400.REF02.070	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300.CLM01.	
X222.401.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.**	
X222.403.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "EW".	
X222.403.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Mammography Certification	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: MSC "Mammography Screening		12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
X222.403.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.403.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.403.2400.REF02.070	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: MSC "Mammography Screening	2400.REF02 must be a valid Mammography Certification Number.	Valid MQSA reference must be available for this edit. 12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
X222.403.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.**	
X222.404.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			X4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "X4".	
X222.404.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.404.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory		
X222.404.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.404.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.404.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" is allowed.**	
X222.405.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "F4".	
X222.405.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring CLIA Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory		
X222.405.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.405.2400.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.405.2400.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.405.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**IMMUNIZATION BATCH NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "BT" is allowed.**	
X222.406.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			BT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "BT".	
X222.406.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Immunization Batch Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.406.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.406.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.406.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 576: "Immunization Batch Number"		
X222.406.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**REFERRAL NUMBER**		**5**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9F" are allowed.**	
X222.407.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9F"	
X222.407.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.407.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 761: "Entity's referral number"		
X222.407.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.407.2400.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.407.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.407.2400.REF04-1.010	07/01/2011		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U"	
X222.407.2400.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.407.2400.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT.010	07/01/2011		**AMT**	**SALES TAX AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "T" is allowed.**	06/04: Pass through, syntax only
X222.409.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			T	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "T".	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Sales Tax Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.409.2400.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.409.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT.010	07/01/2011		**AMT**	**POSTAGE CLAIMED AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "F4" is allowed.**	06/04: Pass through, syntax only
X222.410.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "F4".	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Postage Claimed Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.025	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.410.2400.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 617: "Postage Claimed Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.410.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.411.2400.K3.010	07/01/2011		**K3**	**FILE INFORMATION**		**10**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only ten iterations of 2400.K3 are allowed.**	
X222.411.2400.K301.010	07/01/2011		K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.K301 must be present.	
X222.411.2400.K301.020	07/01/2011		K301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.K301 must be 1 - 80 characters	
X222.411.2400.K301.030	07/01/2011		K301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.411.2400.K301.040	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.411.2400.K301.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.411.2400.K301.060	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.411.2400.K302.010	07/01/2011		K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.411.2400.K303.010	07/01/2011		K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE.020	07/01/2011		**NTE**	**LINE NOTE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP"is allowed.**	
X222.413.2400.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, DCP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be valid values.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.NTE02 must be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.413.2400.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.414.2400.NTE.010	07/01/2011		**NTE**	**THIRD PARTY ORGANIZATION NOTE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			999	R	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "TPO" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.414.2400.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Third Party Organization Notes	ID	3-3	R			TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.414.2400.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO".	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.NTE02 must be present.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 586: "Line Note Text" EIC: TU "Third Party Repricing		
X222.414.2400.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.415.2400.PS1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.415.2400.PS1.015	07/01/2011		**PS1**	**PURCHASED SERVICE INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**277**	**C**	**CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 124: "Entity's name, address, phone and id number. " EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"**	**If 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" is present, 2400.PS1 must be present.**	02/03: Reference CR 6362 for Provider ID instructions.
X222.415.2400.PS1.020	07/01/2011		**PS1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.PS1 is allowed.**	
X222.415.2400.PS101.010	07/01/2011		PS101	Purchased Service Provider	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.PS101 must be present.	
X222.415.2400.PS101.020	07/01/2011		PS101								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.PS101 must = 2420B.NM109 or 2420B.REF02	
X222.415.2400.PS101.025	07/01/2011	07/01/2012													
X222.415.2400.PS102.005	07/01/2012		PS102	Purchased Service Charge	R	1-18	R				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PS102 must be > 0 and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.415.2400.PS102.010	07/01/2011		PS102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.415.2400.PS103.010	07/01/2011		PS103	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.416.2400.HCP.005	04/01/2012		**HCP**	**LINE PRICING REPRICING INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**277**	**T**	**"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 64: "Re-pricing information."**	**Segment must not be present.**	
X222.416.2400.HCP.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP01.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP01.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP02.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.416.2400.HCP05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.416.2400.HCP07.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.416.2400.HCP07.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP07.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP09.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.416.2400.HCP09.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP10.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP10.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP11.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP11.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP13.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP14.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP15.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.423.2410.LIN.010	07/01/2011		**LIN**	**DRUG IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2410**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.**	12/30: Pass-through, syntax only for Part B.
X222.423.2410.LIN01.010	07/01/2011		LIN01	Assigned Identification	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222A1.023.2410.LIN02.010	07/01/2011		LIN02	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			N4, EN, EO, HI, ON, UK, UP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN02 must be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN02.020	07/01/2011		LIN02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.LIN02 must be "N4".	Companion guide note needed.
X222.423.2410.LIN03.010	07/01/2011		LIN03	National Drug Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2410.LIN03 must be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2012													
X222.423.2410.LIN03.025	07/01/2012		LIN03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 218 NDC Number	2410.LIN03 must be 11 bytes alpha-numeric	
X222.423.2410.LIN04.010	07/01/2011		LIN04	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN05.010	07/01/2011		LIN05	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN06.010	07/01/2011		LIN06	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN07.010	07/01/2011		LIN07	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN08.010	07/01/2011		LIN08	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN09.010	07/01/2011		LIN09	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN10.010	07/01/2011		LIN10	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN11.010	07/01/2011		LIN11	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN12.010	07/01/2011		LIN12	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN13.010	07/01/2011		LIN13	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN14.010	07/01/2011		LIN14	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN15.010	07/01/2011		LIN15	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN16.010	07/01/2011		LIN16	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN17.010	07/01/2011		LIN17	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN18.010	07/01/2011		LIN18	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN19.010	07/01/2011		LIN19	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN20.010	07/01/2011		LIN20	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN21.010	07/01/2011		LIN21	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN22.010	07/01/2011		LIN22	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN23.010	07/01/2011		LIN23	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN24.010	07/01/2011		LIN24	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN25.010	07/01/2011		LIN25	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN26.010	07/01/2011		LIN26	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN27.010	07/01/2011		LIN27	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN28.010	07/01/2011		LIN28	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN29.010	07/01/2011		LIN29	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN30.010	07/01/2011		LIN30	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN31.010	07/01/2011		LIN31	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP.010	07/01/2011		**CTP**	**DRUG PRICING**		**1**	**R**	**2410**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.**	Pass through, syntax only
X222.426.2410.CTP.020	07/01/2011		**CTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.**	
X222.426.2410.CTP01.010	07/01/2011		CTP01	Class of Trade Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.426.2410.CTP02.010	07/01/2011		CTP02	Price Identifier Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP03.010	07/01/2011		CTP03	Unit Price	R	1-17	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP04.010	07/01/2011		CTP04	National Drug Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2410.CTP04 must be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP04.015	07/01/2011		CTP04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999.999.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.426.2410.CTP04.020	07/01/2011		CTP04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.426.2410.CTP04.030	07/01/2011		CTP04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 216 "Prva information"	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.426.2410.CTP05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-1	Unit or Basis For Measurement	ID	2-2	R			F2, GR, ME, ML, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2410. CTP05-1 must be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.020	07/01/2011		CTP05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.030											**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 659 "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number")**	N/A	Medicare currently requires that the covered oral-anti cancer drugs be reported in units. This edit will ensure that claims for these drugs will show them reported in units. This edit should be revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-2	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-3	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-4	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-5	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-6	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-7.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-7	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-8	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-9.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-9	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-10.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-10	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-11.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-11	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-12.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-12	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-13	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-14.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-14	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-15.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-15	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP06.010	07/01/2011		CTP06	Price Multiplier Qualifier	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP07.010	07/01/2011		CTP07	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP08.010	07/01/2011		CTP08	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP09.010	07/01/2011		CTP09	Basis of Unit Price Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP10.010	07/01/2011		CTP10	Condition Value	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP11.010	07/01/2011		CTP11	Multiple Price Quantity	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.428.2410.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2410**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.**	
X222.428.2410.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 219: "Prescription number."**	**If SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "J1", 2410.REF with REF01 = "XZ" must be present.**	
X222.428.2410.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			VY, XZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2410.REF01 must be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2410.REF02 must be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be at least one non-space character.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 219: "Prescription number"		
X222.428.2410.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.428.2410.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**RENDERING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420A**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.430.2420A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM101 must be "82".	
X222.430.2420A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1,2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.430.2420A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"		
X222.430.2420A.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.430.2420A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"		
X222.430.2420A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.430.2420A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"		
X222.430.2420A.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2420A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.430.2420A.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.430.2420A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name"		
X222.430.2420A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.430.2420A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.430.2420A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.430.2420A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.430.2420A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420A.NM108 is present, 2420A.NM109 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.430.2420A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X222.430.2420A.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.430.2420A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.433.2420A.PRV.020	07/01/2011		**PRV**	**RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2420A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420A.PRV is allowed.**	
X222.433.2420A.PRV01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420A.PRV01 must be present	
X222.433.2420A.PRV01.020	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.PRV01 must be "PE".	
X222.433.2420A.PRV02.010	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420A.PRV02 must be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV02.020	07/01/2011		PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X222.433.2420A.PRV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420A.PRV03 must be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code"	2420A.PRV03 must be valid Taxonomy Code	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.433.2420A.PRV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**20**	**S**	**2420A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**If 2420A.NM1 is present and 2420A.NM109 is not present, 2420A.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G", "G2" or "LU" may be present**	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"**	**Only four iterations of 2420A.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" are allowed.**	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2420A.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.434.2420A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420A.REF01 must be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF02 must be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	When 2420A.REF01 = "1G", 2420A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AANNNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.434.2420A.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.045 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.434.2420A.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.434.2420A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.434.2420A.REF04-1.010	07/01/2011		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.REF04-1 must be "2U".	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420A.REF04-1 is present, 2420A.REF04-2 must be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420A,REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.436.2420B.NM1.015	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420B**	**1**		**277**	**C**	**CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"**	**If 2400.PS1 is present, 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" must be present.**	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.436.2420B.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.436.2420B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			QB	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM101 must be "QB".	
X222.436.2420B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.436.2420B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.436.2420B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420B.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.436.2420B.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.436.2420B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Purchased Service Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420B.NM108 is present, 2420B.NM109 must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.436.2420B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.436.2420B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.439.2420B.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**20**	**S**	**2420B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**If 2420B.NM1 is present and 2420B.NM109 is not present, 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present.**	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) .
X222.439.2420B.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"**	**Only one iteration of 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.439.2420B.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2420B.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.439.2420B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420B.REF01 must be present	
X222.439.2420B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.REF01 must be "1G".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.439.2420B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Purchased Service Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.439.2420B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.439.2420B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.439.2420B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	Reference Identifier Qualifier							999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420C**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.441.2420C.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420C.NM101 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM101 must be "77".	
X222.441.2420C.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420C.NM102 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420C.NM103 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be at least one non-space character	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM103 must be 1 - 50 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.441.2420C.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"		
X222.441.2420C.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.441.2420C.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.441.2420C.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.NM108 is present, 2420C.NM109 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.441.2420C.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.441.2420C.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2420C**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N3 must be present.**	
X222.444.2420C.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420C.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.444.2420C.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Laboratory or Facility Address	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.N301 must be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"		
X222.444.2420C.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.444.2420C.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.444.2420C.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"		
X222.444.2420C.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.445.2420C.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2420C**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N4 must be present.**	
X222.445.2420C.N4.020	07/01/2011		**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420C.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.445.2420C.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.N401 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City"		
X222.445.2420C.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.445.2420C.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.445.2420C.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N403 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.445.2420C.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Service Facility Location Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.445.2420C.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.447.2420C.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**3**	**S**	**2420C**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"**	**2420C.REF must not be present.**	Segment not accepted by Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420D**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.449.2420D.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present**	
X222.449.2420D.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420D.NM101 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM101 must be "DQ".	
X222.449.2420D.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420D.NM102 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420D.NM103 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"		
X222.449.2420D.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.449.2420D.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Supervising Provider Name First	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"		
X222.449.2420D.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.449.2420D.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"		
X222.449.2420D.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.449.2420D.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.449.2420D.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name"		
X222.449.2420D.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.449.2420D.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.449.2420D.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	2420D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.449.2420D.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.NM108 is present, 2420D.NM109 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.449.2420D.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.449.2420D.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**20**	**S**	**2420D**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**If 2420D.NM1 is present and 2420D.NM109 is not present, 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" may be present.**	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.452.2420D.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"**	**Only three iterations of 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" are allowed**	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2420D.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.452.2420D.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF01 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.REF01 must be valid values.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF02 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560 : "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier"	When 2420D.REF01 = "1G", 2420D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must contain at least one non-	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560 : "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be populated with	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.452.2420D.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.015	04/01/2012		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.REF01 = "LU", 2420D.REF04-1 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.020	07/01/2011		REF04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.REF04-1 must be "2U".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.REF04-1 is present, 2420D.REF04-2 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D,REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420E.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.454.2420E.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420E.NM101 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM101 must be "DK".	
X222.454.2420E.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420E.NM102 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Ordering Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420E.NM103 must be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.454.2420E.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"		
X222.454.2420E.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.454.2420E.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Ordering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"		
X222.454.2420E.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.454.2420E.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Ordering Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"		
X222.454.2420E.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	The first position of 2420E.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.454.2420E.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.454.2420E.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Ordering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name"		
X222.454.2420E.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.454.2420E.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420E.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.454.2420E.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.454.2420E.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA
X222.454.2420E.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Ordering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.NM108 is present, 2420E.NM109 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2420E.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.454.2420E.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.457.2420E.N3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.457.2420E.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**	**ORDERING PROVIDER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2420E**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420E.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.457.2420E.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420E.N301 must be present.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	Location.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.457.2420E.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"		
X222.457.2420E.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.457.2420E.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.457.2420E.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"		
X222.457.2420E.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.458.2420E.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.458.2420E.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.024.2420E.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**ORDERING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2420E**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420E.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.458.2420E.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ordering Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420E.N401 must be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City"		
X222.458.2420E.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.458.2420E.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ordering Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402 must be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.458.2420E.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ordering Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N403 must be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.458.2420E.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ordering Provider Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.460.2420E.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**ORDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**20**	**S**	**2420E**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.REF may be present.**	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.460.2420E.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"**	**Only one iterations of 2420E.REF are allowed.**	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.460.2420E.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2420E.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.460.2420E.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.REF01 must be "1G".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 1/06: 0B and G2 are not valid for Medicare.
X222.460.2420E.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Ordering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.REF02 must be present.	
X222.460.2420E.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier"	2420E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.460.2420E.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.460.2420E.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	Reference Identifier			S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Only used with G2.
X222.462.2420E.PER.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.462.2420E.PER.020	07/01/2011		**PER**	**ORDERING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2420E**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2400.CR3 is present, 2420E.PER must be present.**	
X222.462.2420E.PER.030	07/01/2011		**PER**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420E.PER is allowed.**	
X222.462.2420E.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			1C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER01 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Ordering Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = I9: "Implementation Dependent Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER02 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name"		
X222.462.2420E.PER02.050	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.462.2420E.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER03 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER04 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.040	07/01/2011		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication		
X222.462.2420E.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.462.2420E.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"	2420E.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER03 equals FX or TE.	
X222.462.2420E.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.462.2420E.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2420E.PER05 is "EX", 2420E.PER03 must be "TE"	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER06 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication		
X222.462.2420E.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.462.2420E.PER06.070	01/01/2013		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"	2420E.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER05 equals FX or TE.	
X222.462.2420E.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER07 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present	
X222.462.2420E.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER07 must be valid values.	
X222.462.2420E.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2420E.PER07 is "EX", 2420E.PER05 must be "TE"	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER08 is present, 2420E.PER07 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.030	07/01/2011		PER08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.040	07/01/2011		PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication		
X222.462.2420E.PER08.050	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.462.2420E.PER08.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.462.2420E.PER08.070	01/01/2013		PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"	2420E.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER07 equals FX or TE.	
X222.462.2420E.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.Referring Loop.010	07/01/2011		**Referring Loop**	**REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop**				**2420F**	**2**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only two iterations of 2420F are allowed.**	
X222.465.2420F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**REFERRING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420F**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420F.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.465.2420F.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If2420F.NM1 is present, 2310A.NM1 must be present**	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420F.NM101 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the first iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "DN".	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the second iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "P3".	
X222.465.2420F.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420F.NM102 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420F.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420F.NM103 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"		
X222.465.2420F.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"		
X222.465.2420F.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"		
X222.465.2420F.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: PN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420F.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.465.2420F.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name"		
X222.465.2420F.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420F.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.465.2420F.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420F.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.465.2420F.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420F.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.465.2420F.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Referring Provider Identifier							277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.465.2420F.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2420F.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**20**	**S**	**2420F**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**If 2420F.NM1 is present and 2420F.NM109 is not present, 2420F.REF must be present.**	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"**	**Only one iteration of 2420F.REF is allowed**	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2420F.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.468.2420F.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420F.REF01 must be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420E.REF01 must be"1G".	11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 1/06: 0B and G2 are not valid for Medicare.
X222.468.2420F.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.REF02 must be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" 560 Entity's Additional/Secondary	2420F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.468.2420F.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	Reference Qualifier			S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION**		**1**	**S**	**2420G**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420G.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.470.2420G.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If2420G.NM1 is present, 2310E.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.470.2420G.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420G.NM101 must be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420G.NM101 must be "PW".	
X222.470.2420G.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420G.NM102 must be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420G.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.470.2420G.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2420G**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N3 must be present.**	
X222.472.2420G.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420G.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.472.2420G.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420G.N301 must be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.472.2420G.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.472.2420G.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.472.2420G.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.472.2420G.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.472.2420G.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.473.2420G.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2420G**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N4 must be present.**	
X222.473.2420G.N4.020	07/01/2011		**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420G.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.473.2420G.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420G.N401 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.473.2420G.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.473.2420G.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2420G.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.473.2420G.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N403 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2420G.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.473.2420G.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.475.2420H.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION**		**1**	**S**	**2420H**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420H.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.475.2420H.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2310F.NM1 must be present**	
X222.475.2420H.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420H.NM101 must be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420H.NM101 must be "45".	
X222.475.2420H.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420H.NM102 must be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420H.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.025	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.475.2420H.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.475.2420H.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.475.2420H.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.477.2420H.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2420H**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N3 must be present.**	
X222.477.2420H.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420H.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.477.2420H.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420H.N301 must be present.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.477.2420H.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.477.2420H.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.477.2420H.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.477.2420H.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.478.2420H.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2420H**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N4 must be present.**	
X222.478.2420H.N4.020	07/01/2011		**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420H.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.478.2420H.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420H.N401 must be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.478.2420H.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.478.2420H.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N402 must be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420H.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.478.2420H.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N403 must be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.478.2420H.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420H.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.478.2420H.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430..010	07/01/2011			**Line Adjudication Loop**				**2430**	**15**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only fifteen iterations of 2430 are allowed.**	
X222.480.2430.SVD.010	07/01/2011		**SVD**	**LINE ADJUDICATION INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2430**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.**	
X222.480.2430.SVD01.010	07/01/2011		SVD01	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.SVD01 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD01.020	07/01/2011		SVD01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.010	07/01/2011		SVD02	Service Line Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD02 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.020	07/01/2011		SVD02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.SVD02.040	07/01/2011		SVD02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.480.2430.SVD02.050	07/01/2011		SVD02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.480.2430.SVD02.060	07/01/2011		SVD02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.SVD03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.SVD03-1.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-1.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-1								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier." CSC 507: "HCPCS"	2430.SVD03-1 must be "HC".	01/08: Medicare only accepts "HC". Claims with "ER", "IV" or "WK" will be rejected. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "HCPCS" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.480.2430.SVD03-3.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-4.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-4.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-5.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-5.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-5								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-6.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-6.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-6								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-7	Procedure Code Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.030	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 306: "Detailed description of		
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.040	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.SVD03-8.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD04.010	07/01/2011		SVD04	Product or Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.010	07/01/2011		SVD05	Paid Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD05 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.020	07/01/2011		SVD05								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.480.2430.SVD05.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.480.2430.SVD05.035	07/01/2011		SVD05								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 9,999.9.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.480.2430.SVD05.040	07/01/2011		SVD05								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 608: "Paid Service Unit Count" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"		
X222.480.2430.SVD05.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.480.2430.SVD06.010	07/01/2011		SVD06	Bundled or Unbundled Line Number	N0	1-6	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD06.020	07/01/2011		SVD06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be a integer (whole number)	
X222.480.2430.SVD06.030	07/01/2011		SVD06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD06 must 1 - 6 digits.	Medicare business edit Companion guide item
X222.480.2430.SVD06.035	07/01/2011		SVD06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.484.2430.CAS.010	07/01/2011		**CAS**	**LINE ADJUSTMENT**		**5**	**S**	**2430**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"** **OR**	**If 2430.CAS is present, 2430.SVD must be present.**	
X222.484.2430.CAS.020	07/01/2011		**CAS**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only five iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed.**	
X222.484.2430.CAS.030	10/07/2013		**CAS**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"** **CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site** **CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information** **CSC 723: Information submitted**	**If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2430.CAS must not be present.**	This edit ensures that there are no adjustments from a previous payer when the claim indicates that Medicare is the primary payer.
X222.484.2430.CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.CAS01 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.020	07/01/2011		CAS01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.484.2430.CAS02.010	07/01/2011		CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS02.020	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS03.010	07/01/2011		CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.CAS03 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.020	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.030	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.040	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.050	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed
X222.484.2430.CAS03.060	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
X222.484.2430.CAS04.010	07/01/2011		CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS04.020	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
X222.484.2430.CAS04.030	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2430.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS05.010	07/01/2011		CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS05.020	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS06.010	07/01/2011		CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS06 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.030	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2430.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.040	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.050	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS06.060	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
X222.484.2430.CAS07.010	07/01/2011		CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS07 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS07.020	07/01/2011		CAS07								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS07.030	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
X222.484.2430.CAS07.040	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2430.CAS07 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS08.010	07/01/2011		CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS08.020	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS09 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.020	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.030	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.040	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.050	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS09.060	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
X222.484.2430.CAS10.010	07/01/2011		CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS10 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS10.020	07/01/2011		CAS10								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS10.030	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
X222.484.2430.CAS10.040	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS11.010	07/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS11.020	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	2430.CAS011 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS12.010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS12 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.020	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.030	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.040	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.050	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS12.060	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
X222.484.2430.CAS13.010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS13 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS13.020	07/01/2011		CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS13.030	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS13.040	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2430.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS14.010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS14.020	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	2430.CAS014 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS15 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.020	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.030	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2430.CAS15 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.040	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.050	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 1/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS15.060	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
X222.484.2430.CAS16.010	07/01/2011		CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS16 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS16.020	07/01/2011		CAS16								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS16.030	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
X222.484.2430.CAS16.040	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2430.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS17.010	07/01/2011		CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS17.020	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	2430.CAS017 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS18.010	07/01/2011		CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS18 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.020	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.030	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2430.CAS18 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.040	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.050	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS18.060	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
X222.484.2430.CAS19.010	07/01/2011		CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS19 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS19.020	07/01/2011		CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS19.030	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"		
X222.484.2430.CAS19.040	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X222.490.2430.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE**		**1**	**R**	**2430**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.**	
X222.490.2430.DTP.020	07/01/2011		**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.**	
X222.490.2430.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.490.2430.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP01 must be "573".	
X222.490.2430.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.490.2430.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.490.2430.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.490.2430.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD	
X222.491.2430.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.491.2430.AMT.020	07/01/2011		**AMT**	**REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY**		**1**	**S**	**2430**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed.**	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.491.2430.AMT.030	07/01/2011		**AMT**								**277**	**T**	**"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber". EIC: GB "Other Insured"**	**If 2320 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2430 AMT (EAF) must not be present**	
X222.491.2430.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.491.2430.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Medicare limit not needed for pass through elements.
X222.491.2430.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.491.2430.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 6: "Balance due from the	2430.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.491.2430.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.492.2440.LQ.010	07/01/2011		**LQ**	**Form Identification Form Loop**				**2440**	**>1**						
X222.492.2440.LQ.015	07/01/2011		**LQ**	**FORM IDENTIFICATION CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2440**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2440.LQ must not be present.**	Part B only
X222.494.2440.FRM.005	07/01/2011		**FRM**	**SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**		**99**	**R**	**2440**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2440.FRM must not be present.**	Part B only
X222.496..SE.010	07/01/2011		**SE**	**TRANSACTION SET TRAILER**		**1**	**R**		**>1**		**999**	**R**	**IK502 = 2: "Transaction Set Trailer Missing"**	**SE must be present.**	
X222.496..SE.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.496..SE01.010	07/01/2011		SE01	Transaction Segment Count	N0	1-10	R				999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual	SE01 must be present.	
X222.496..SE01.020	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual	SE01 must be numeric.	
X222.496..SE01.030	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual	SE01 must equal the transaction segment count.	
X222.496..SE01.040	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual	SE01 must be > 0.	
X222.496..SE02.010	07/01/2011		SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not	SE02 must be present.	
X222.496..SE02.020	07/01/2011		SE02								999	R	IK502 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not	SE02 must = ST02.	
X222.C8..GE.010	07/01/2011		**GE**	**Functional Group Trailer**		**1**	**R**				**999**	**R**	**AK905 = 3: "Functional Group Trailer Missing"**	**GE must be present.**	
X222.C8..GE.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.C8..GE01.010	07/01/2011		GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	N0	1-6	R				999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual	GE01 must be present.	
X222.C8..GE01.020	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual	GE01 must be numeric.	
X222.C8..GE01.030	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual	GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group	
X222.C8..GE01.040	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual	GE01 must be > 0.	
X222.C8..GE02.010	07/01/2011		GE02	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	AK905 = 4: "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree"	GE02 must be present.	
X222.C8..GE02.020	07/01/2011		GE02								999	R	AK905 = 4: "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree"	GE02 must = GS06.	
X222.C10..IEA.010	07/01/2011 Revised 01/06/2014		**IEA**	**Interchange Control Header**		**1**	**R**				**TA1**	**R**	**TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" OR TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)"OR TA105: 024**	**IEA must be present.**	
X222.C3..IEA.015	07/01/2012 REVISED 10/07/2013		**IEA**								**TA1**	**R**	**TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" -OR- TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)" -OR- TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".**	**Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.**	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality. Revised 10/07/2013: TA105: 024 added.
X222.C10..IEA01.020	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value"	IEA01 must be numeric.	
X222.C10..IEA01.030	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value"	IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange	
X222.C10..IEA01.040	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value"	IEA01 must be > 0.	
X222.C10..IEA02.010	07/01/2011		IEA02	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match"	IEA02 must be present.	
X222.C10..IEA02.020	07/01/2011		IEA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match"	IEA02 must = ISA13	
Color Coding				Not Used or Must Not be Present											
Color Coding				Edit Deactivated											

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Edit Reference number	Change	Decision Date	Reason
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.070	Added new edit to ensure the first position of the beneficiary's first name is not numeric.	2/3/2014	Edit added due to telephone numbers being received in beneficiary name field.
X222.351.2400.SV104.045 and X222.351.2400.SV104.050	Update edit from 999E to 999R; deactivate the accompanying 277T edit.	03/11/2014	The field contains quantities, which cannot be negative values. This change, to a 999R edit, will cause the transmission to reject when there are negative values, rather than to pass it on to the CEM, as occurred with the 999E; it will also result in the deactivation of the 277T edit, which accompanied the 999E edit. Note: there are two edits for quantities which were 999E edits: this one, which, along with its 277T edits applied to quantities reported in units, and X222.351.2400.SV104.055, which, along with its 277T edit applied to quantities reported in minutes. Changing the 999E to a 999R edit means removing the differentiating 277T edits such that the new 999R edits are identical and duplicates. For that reason, only one 999E edit (this one) will be changed to a 999R; X222.351.2400.SV104.055 will be deactivated.
X222.351.2400.SV104.055 and X222.351.2400.SV104.060	Deactivated: This pair of edits is no longer needed.	05/12/2014	This pair of edits became obsolete when X222.351.2400.SV104.045 became a 999R instead of a 999E edit. Both X222.351.2400.SV104.045 and X222.351.2400.SV104.055 have identical text. As 999E edits, they required the 277T edits, which differentiated the two as being respectively related to units (UN) and minutes (MJ). However, 277T edits do not accompany 999R edits. Without the differentiating 277T edits, the two 999R edits become duplicates. Therefore, it is necessary to have only one of these edits in place; rather than convert X222.351.2400.SV104.055 to a 999R, it is being deactivated along with its accompanying 277T edit (X222.351.2400.SV104.60).

Spreadsheet Details

· **An Edit Identifier is used to uniquely identify each row in an Edit Spreadsheet. It consists of the following fields separated by periods:**

* TR3 Identifier.

* TR3 Page reference for the segment identified.

* TR3 Loop ID (if there is no loop ID there will be two periods together).

* Segment ID and Element Position.

* Edit Number (within the Segment ID / Element Position).

· **The "Accept/Reject" Column will be populated with one of the following values as indicated below:**

* R - The transaction set (ST-SE) is rejected back to the submitter.
* E - The transaction set (ST-SE) is passed to the CEM where additional validation occurs. Rejections for both syntax and business reasons will occur at the claim level within the CEM.
* T - The error is identified in the translator and an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment that had the error.
* C - The error is identified in the CEM, a 277CA flat file, including the business error information, will be generated.

· **Acronyms:**

* CSC - Claim Status Code.

* CSCC - Claim Status Category Code.

* EIC - Entity Identifier Code.

· **Edit inclusion methodology:**
* If a segment/element/composite is required, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates it must be present.
* If a segment/element/composite is not used, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates that it must not be present.
* If a segment/element/composite does not have either of those explicit notations, the edits listed will apply when the segment/element/component is present.

· **Assumptions:**
instructions or add Medicare specific requirements. Unless otherwise explicitly specified in the EDITS worksheet, all X12 IG instructions must be followed.
constraints or business rules. This notation indicates that the information is stored on the repository but not used in any CMS system processing.

* Front End processing will determine billing criteria (inpatient, outpatient, POA, etc.) based on the NUBC manual. Specific criteria will not be included in this document.
included when they can be consistently enforced by a transaction receiver. In the absence of consistently enforceable criteria, no edit will be included to control inclusion/exclusion.
Example: 2320 COB Payer Amt Paid - there is no way for the receiver to determine whether the claim has been adjudicated by the payer in Loop 2330B, so no edit will be included for that criteria.
* Format definitions, rules, restrictions, guidance, or instructions published by the code set owner of an external code set must be met for a code from an external code set to be noted as "valid".
qualifier clause (Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed), otherwise the segment edit will just include the number of iterations allowed (Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed).

· **Valid dates - dates must be valid according to the calendar for the specific year.**

* Only 01 - 12 are valid for the month positions of the date field.

* If month is "01", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.
* If month is "02", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 28, except during leap years (2008 was a leap year, leap years occur every 4 years) when the day positions may be populated with 01 - 29.

* If month is "03", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "04", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

* If month is "05", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "06", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

* If month is "07", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "08", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "09", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

* If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "11", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

* If month is "12", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

· **Future Date edits:**
* Edits restricting a date field from being a "future date" should be evaluated against the date the file was received.

· **Numeric edits:**

* Positive/Negative/Zero:

- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be >= 0 means that negative numbers are not allowed.
- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be > 0 means that neither zero nor negative numbers are allowed.

- If neither of these explicit edit are present, negative, zero, and positive numbers are allowed.
* If an edit references a numeric value (must be >=, <= or = with a numeric limitation) implies a numeric content requirement so the standard numeric check will not be included.

* The words "digit" or "digits" in an edit implies numeric content.

· **Alphanumeric edits:**

* The words "character" or "characters" in an edit implies alphanumeric content.
* If the data of an AN element or composite is from an external code list, the standard AN edits will not be included.
· **If an edit contains a bracketed clause, [clause], each contractor must supply the information noted in the edit (e.g. receiver code).**

Terms and Definitions

· The flow of the transactions is:

*** Front end processing – commercial translator edits, specific to each contractor.**

- EDI syntax integrity validation

· Valid Segments (e.g. valid segment identifier, number of elements, delimiters)

· Segment order (as defined by the X12 / NCPDP standard)

· Element Attributes (e.g. X12 usage, repetitions, data type, and min/max size)

· Numeric element validation (e.g. leading minus signs, decimal points for R data types)

· X12 / NCPDP syntactical rules

- HIPAA syntax integrity validation based upon adopted specifications (X12 / NCPDP)

· Repeat maximums for segments, loops, elements (when repeating element are used)

· Used and un-used qualifiers, (internal) codes, elements, and segments
· Intra-segment situational data elements (e.g. DTP for auto accident becomes required when CLM011-1 or CLM11-2 is "AA" or "OA")

*** Common edit module – identical processing across contractors**

- External code source validation

- All CMS business rule validation that is evaluated post-translation

- Balancing edits

- Situation based edits

- Code Set edits

- Product Type/Type of Service edits

*** Shared system – CMS claims processing system.**

· **277** – Denotes that a 277 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter.
common edit module is invoked). When this type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.
type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 277 flat file following the segment with the identified error.

· **999** – Denotes that a 999 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter.
rejected back to the submitter. If multiple transaction sets are included in one functional group, only the transaction set with an identified 999R error will be rejected, not all the transaction sets in the functional [illegible] set (ST-SE) will continue to be evaluated against the translator errors before being passed to the CEM for additional validation. When an error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.
Exception: If the 999E is based on usage of a "Not Used" element only a 999E will be generated and sent back to the submitter. No corresponding 277 will be created in the flat file for this type of error.

Assumptions

· 277 acknowledgements and 999 acknowledgements are not mutually exclusive.

General Edit Rules:

Duplicate ST-SE transaction sets shall be rejected as follows:
CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error
CSC 746: Duplicate Submission. **Note:** use only at the information receiver level in the Health Care Claim Acknowledgement transaction
EIC: 40: Receiver

These are the priority rules. They supersede the secondary rules whenever there is a conflict between the instructions.

· 999R edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 277 error.

· 999E edits are always followed by a 277T edit.

* Exception: a 999E based on usage of a "Not Used" element stands alone.

· 277C edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 999 error.

· 277T edits are usually preceded by a 999E edit but can stand alone.
* Special Case: When an element has more than one error that can be identified in the translator, there can be multiple 277Ts following one 999E.
acknowledged as shown in the spreadsheet. If envelope errors result in a transaction not being recognized as an X12 transaction, contractors have flexibility on how to acknowledge the transaction.

· All Table 1 edits result in a 999R or TA1 rejection.

* Exception: "Not Used" elements will be associated with stand-alone 999E edits.

· All Table 2 edits related to CMS business constraints will be associated with a 277 edit.
* EDI Syntax Integrity Validation (WEDI Level 1) or HIPAA Syntax Integrity Validation, which includes Situational Rule Validation (WEDI Level 2) edits will be associated with a 277T edit.

* Common Edit Module validation (WEDI Levels 3 through 6) edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
· All Table 2 edits related to CMS technical constraints will be associated with a 999E followed by a 277T edit.
* Examples: amounts or quantities for which CMS's internal system size is smaller than the IG allowed maximum.

Specific Edit Rules:

These are the secondary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority rules.
· Loops that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a stand-alone 277T edit.

· Segments that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a stand-alone 277T edit.

· All "… must be populated with accepted AN characters" edits will result in a 999R (IK403=6).
· All "…must be # - ## characters" edits will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.
· All "…must be {<, >, =, <=,>=}" edits that establish element length will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.
· All "…must contain at least ## non-space characters" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).

· All "…must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=3).
Exception: if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.

· All "…must be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=1).
Exception: if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.
· All "If … is not present, … must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I6).
· All "If … is present, … must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=2).
· All "If … is present, … must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 277C edit.
· All "If …is present, ….may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=10).
· All "If … is present, … may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I9).

· All "…must be valid values" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).

· All "…must be {explicit value}" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).

· All "…must be numeric" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).

· All external code source edits will be associated with a 277C edit.

· All "must be an integer" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).

· All "must be a valid date" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).

· All "must be a valid time" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).

· All "must not be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 277T edit.

· All "must not be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999E edit (IK403=I10).

· All “If ...NM102 is “2”, … must not be present” edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=I13).

· All dollar amounts or numeric elements that use <, >, =, <=, or >= to establish value limits will be associated with a 277T edit.

· All edits limiting the number of iterations of a segment will be associated with a 999R (IK304=5).

* **Exception:** All edits limiting the number of iterations of the first segment of a loop will be associated with a 999R (IK304=4).

Segment or Element Specific Edit Rules:

These are the tertiary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority or secondary rules.

· In Loops 1000A and 2010AA, NM109 edits referring to “approved electronic submitter” (trading partner management edits) will be associated with a 999R edit (trading partner management edits).

· Elements that are situational in the TR3 but listed as "must not be present" and shaded gray on the edits spreadsheets are not to be mapped to the flat file.

Version CE20151V01			If alternative formats of the 5010 Edits spreadsheet are required, please use the “Submit Feedback” feature at the bottom of the Technical Documentation web page, from which these documents were downloaded.												
			http://www.cms.gov/MFFS5010D0/20_TechnicalDocumentation.asp#TopOfPage												
			The Data Interchange Standards Association(DISA) holds a copyright on the TR3 documents: Copyright (c) 2009, Data Interchange Standards Association on behalf of ASC X12. Format (c) 2009, http://store.x12.org/												
Edit Reference	**Implementation Date to Activate Edit**	**Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit**	**Segment or Element**	**Description**	**ID**	**Min. Max.**	**Usage Req.**	**Loop**	**Loop Repeat**	**5010A1 Values**	**TA1/ 999/ 277CA**	**Accept/Reject**	**Disposition / Error Code**	**Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI**	**Misc. Notes**
X222.C3..ISA.010	07/01/2011		**ISA**	**INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER**		**1**	**R**		**1**		**TA1**	**R**	**TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".**	**ISA must be present.**	
X222C3..ISA.015	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		**ISA**								**TA1**	**R**	**TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" -OR- TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)" -OR- TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".**	**Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.**	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality. Revised 10/07/2013: TA105: 024 added.
X222.C3..ISA.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.C3..ISA01.010	07/01/2011		ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 03	TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value"	ISA01 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA01.020	07/01/2011		ISA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value"	ISA01 must be valid values.	
X222.C3..ISA02.010	07/01/2011		ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value"	ISA02 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA02.020	07/01/2011		ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value"	ISA02 must be 10 characters.	
X222.C3..ISA02.030	07/01/2011		ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters **OR**	
X222.C3..ISA03.010	07/01/2011		ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 01	TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value"	ISA03 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA03.020	07/01/2011		ISA03								TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value"	ISA03 must be valid values.	
X222.C3..ISA04.010	07/01/2011		ISA04	Security Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information	ISA04 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA04.020	07/01/2011		ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information	ISA04 must be 10 characters.	
X222.C3..ISA04.030	07/01/2011		ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters **OR**	
X222.C3..ISA05.010	07/01/2011		ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender"	ISA05 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA05.020	07/01/2011		ISA05								TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender"	ISA05 must be “27”, “28” or “ZZ”.	Companion guide note needed
X222.C3..ISA06.010	07/01/2011		ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID"	ISA06 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA06.020	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID"	ISA06 must be 15 characters.	
X222.C3..ISA06.030	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID"	ISA06 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.C3..ISA06.040	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID"	ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.C3..ISA07.010	07/01/2011		ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver"	ISA07 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA07.020	07/01/2011		ISA07								TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver"	ISA07 must be “27”, “28” or “ZZ”.	Companion guide note needed
X222.C3..ISA08.010	07/01/2011		ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID"	ISA08 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA08.020	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID"	ISA08 must be 15 characters.	
X222.C3..ISA08.030	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID"	ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.C3..ISA08.040	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID"	ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.C3..ISA09.010	07/01/2011		ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R			YYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value"	ISA09 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA09.020	07/01/2011		ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value"	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format	
X222.C3..ISA09.030	07/01/2011		ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value"	ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a future date	
X222.C3..ISA10.010	07/01/2011		ISA10	Interchange Time	TM	4-4	R			HHMM	TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value"	ISA10 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA10.020	07/01/2011		ISA10								TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value"	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format	
X222.C3..ISA11.010	07/01/2011		ISA11	Repetition Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange	ISA11 must be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.C3..ISA11.020	07/01/2011		ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange	ISA11 must be 1 character.	
X222.C3..ISA11.030	07/01/2011		ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.C3..ISA12.010	07/01/2011		ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number	ID	5-5	R			00501	TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value"	ISA12 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA12.020	07/01/2011		ISA12								TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value"	ISA12 must be "00501".	
X222.C3..ISA13.010	07/01/2011		ISA13	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value"	ISA13 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA13.020	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value"	ISA13 must be numeric.	
X222.C3..ISA13.030	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value"	ISA13 must be 9 characters.	
X222.C3..ISA13.040	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value"	ISA13 must be > 0.	
X222.C3..ISA13.050	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value"	ISA13 must be unsigned.	
X222.C3..ISA14.010	07/01/2011		ISA14	Acknowledgement Requested	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value"	ISA14 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA14.020	07/01/2011		ISA14								TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value"	ISA14 must be valid values.	
X222.C3..ISA15.010	07/01/2011		ISA15	Usage Indicator	ID	1-1	R			P, T	TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator	ISA15 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA15.020	07/01/2011		ISA15								TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator	ISA15 must be valid values.	
X222.C3..ISA16.010	07/01/2011		ISA16	Component Element Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA16.020	07/01/2011		ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be 1 character.	
X222.C3..ISA16.030	07/01/2011		ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.C3..ISA16.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
			GS	**Functional Groups**					**>1**						
X222.C7..GS.010	07/01/2011		**GS**	**FUNCTIONAL GROUP HEADER**		**1**	**R**		**1**		**TA1**	**R**	**TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"**	**GS must be present.**	
X222.C7..GS.020	07/01/2011		**GS**								**999**	**R**	**AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not Supported"**	**Only one iteration of GS is allowed.**	
X222.C7..GS01.010	07/01/2011		GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not Supported"	GS01 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS01.020	07/01/2011		GS01							HC	999	R	AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not Supported"	GS01 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS02.010	07/01/2011		GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security	GS02 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS02.020	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security	GS02 must be 2 - 15 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.C7..GS02.030	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator"	GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.C7..GS02.040	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator"	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C7..GS03.010	07/01/2011		GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient"	GS03 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS03.020	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient"	GS03 must be 2 - 15 characters.	
X222.C7..GS03.030	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient"	GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.C7..GS03.040	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient"	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C7..GS04.010	07/01/2011		GS04	Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS04 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS04.020	07/01/2011		GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.C7..GS04.030	07/01/2011		GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future	
X222.C7..GS05.010	07/01/2011		GS05	Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange	GS05 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS05.020	07/01/2011		GS05								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange	GS05 must be a valid time in a valid	
X222.C7..GS06.010	07/01/2011		GS06	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax"	GS06 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS06.020	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax"	GS06 must be numeric.	
X222.C7..GS06.030	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax"	GS06 must be > 0.	
X222.C7..GS06.040	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax"	GS06 must be <= 999,999,999.	
X222.C7..GS06.050	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 19: "Functional Group Control Number not Unique within	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.	
X222.C7..GS07.010	07/01/2011		GS07	Responsible Agency Code	ID	1-2	R			X	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange	GS07 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS07.020	07/01/2011		GS07								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange	GS07 must be "X".	
X222.C7..GS08.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.60..GS08.010	07/01/2011		GS08	Version Identifier Code	AN	1-12	R			005010X222A1	999	R	AK905 = 2: "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS08.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.60..GS08.020	07/01/2011		GS08								999	R	AK905 = 2: "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be "005010X222A1"	
			ST	**Transaction Sets**					**>1**						
X222.070..ST.010	07/01/2011		**ST**	**TRANSACTION SET HEADER**		**1**	**R**		**>1**		**999**	**R**	**IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"**	**ST must be present.**	
X222.070..ST.020	07/01/2011		**ST**								**999**	**R**	**IK502 = 1: "Transaction Set Not Supported"** **OR** **AK905 = 5: "Number Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count"** **OR** **IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"**	**Only one iteration of ST is allowed.**	This error means there can't be more than one ST segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 within the GS.
X222.070..ST01.010	07/01/2011		ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R			837	999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier" **OR**	ST01 must be present.	
X222.070..ST01.020	07/01/2011		ST01							837	999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	ST01 must be "837".	
X222.070..ST02.010	07/01/2011		ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number"	ST02 must be present.	
X222.070..ST02.020	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number"	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	
X222.070..ST02.030	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number"	ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters.	
X222.070..ST02.040	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number"	ST02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.070..ST02.050	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 23: "Transaction Set Control Number Not Unique within the	ST02 must be a unique number within the ISA-IEA envelope.	
X222.070..ST03.010	07/01/2011		ST03	Implementation Guide Version Name	AN	1-35	R				999	R	IK502 = I6: "Implementation Convention Not Supported"	ST03 must be present.	
X222.070..ST03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.014..ST03.020	07/01/2011		ST03								999	R	IK502 = 19: "Invalid Transaction Set Implementation Convention	ST03 must be "005010X222A1".	
X222.071..BHT.010	07/01/2011		**BHT**	**BEGINNING OF HIERARCHICAL**		**1**	**R**		**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**BHT must be present.**	
X222.071..BHT.020	07/01/2011		**BHT**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of BHT is allowed.**	
X222.071..BHT01.010	07/01/2011		BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code	ID	4-4	R			0019	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	BHT01 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT01.020	07/01/2011		BHT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT01 must be "0019".	
X222.071..BHT02.010	07/01/2011		BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code	ID	2-2	R			00, 18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	BHT02 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT02.020	07/01/2011		BHT02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT02 must be valid values.	
X222.071..BHT03.010	07/01/2011		BHT03	Originator Application	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	BHT03 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT03.020	07/01/2011		BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	BHT03 must be 1 - 30 characters.	
X222.071..BHT03.030	07/01/2011		BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.071..BHT04.010	07/01/2011		BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	BHT04 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT04.020	07/01/2011		BHT04								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.071..BHT05.010	07/01/2011		BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT05 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT05.020	07/01/2011		BHT05								999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	BHT05 must a valid time in a valid time	
X222.071..BHT06.010	07/01/2011		BHT06	Claim or Encounter ID	ID	2-2	R			31, CH, RP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	BHT06 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT06.020	07/01/2011		BHT06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT06 must be"CH".	
X222.074.1000A..010	07/01/2011			**SUBMITTER NAME loop**		**1**	**R**	**1000A**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 1000A is allowed.**	
X222.074.1000A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**SUBMITTER NAME**							**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**1000A.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.074.1000A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			41	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM101 must be "41".	
X222.074.1000A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Submitter Last or Organization	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Submitter First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.074.1000A.NM104.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.060	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Submitter Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM105.060	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.065	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	The first position of 1000A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.074.1000A.NM105.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.NM108 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM108 must be "46".	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Submitter Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.NM109 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM109.070	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.	
X222.074.1000A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER.010	07/01/2011		**PER**	**SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION**		**2**	**R**	**1000A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**1000A.PER must be present.**	
X222.076.1000A.PER.020	07/01/2011		**PER**	**SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION**							**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.**	
X222.076.1000A.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.PER01 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER02.080	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.090 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.PER03 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.PER04 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.076.1000A.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X222.076.1000A.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER06.070	01/01/2013		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER07 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER07 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must be "TE".	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.030	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER08.050	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER08.070	01/01/2013		PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X222.076.1000A.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B..010	07/01/2011		**RECEIVER NAME Loop**			**1**	**R**	**1000B**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 1000B is allowed.**	
X222.079.1000B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**RECEIVER NAME**							**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**1000B.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.079.1000B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			40	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM101 must be "40".	
X222.079.1000B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Receiver Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.079.1000B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM108 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM108 must be "46".	
X222.079.1000B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Receiver Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM109 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM109.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.079.1000B.NM109.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.079.1000B.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.079.1000B.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B.NM109 must be **[contractor put receiver code here]**	
X222.079.1000B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.081.2000A..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.081.2000A..020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.081.2000A.HL.010	07/01/2011		**HL**	**BILLING PROVIDER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL**		**1**	**R**	**2000A**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2000A.HL must be present.**	
X222.081.2000A.HL.020	07/01/2011		**HL**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.**	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X222.081.2000A.HL01.010	07/01/2011		HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL01 must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.020	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.030	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000A.HL01 must be numeric.	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.040	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	The first HL01 must be "1".	
X222.081.2000A.HL02.010	07/01/2011		HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL03.010	07/01/2011		HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			20	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL03 must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL03.020	07/01/2011		HL03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL03 must be "20".	
X222.081.2000A.HL04.010	07/01/2011		HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL04 must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL04.020	07/01/2011		HL04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL04 must be "1".	
X222.083.2000A.PRV.010	07/01/2011		**PRV**	**BILLING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2000A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed.**	
X222.083.2000A.PRV01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV01 must be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV01.020	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV01 must be "BI".	
X222.083.2000A.PRV02.010	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV02 must be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV02.020	07/01/2011		PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X222.083.2000A.PRV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV03 must be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.083.2000A.PRV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 145 "Entity not qualified to receive"	2000A.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.083.2000A.PRV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.084.2000A.CUR.010	07/01/2011		**CUR**	**FOREIGN CURRENCY INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2000A**			**999**	**E**	IK304 = I4: "Implementation "Not Used" Segment Present"	**2000A.CUR must not be present.**	Medicare does not support submission of foreign currency. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.084.2000A.CUR.020	07/01/2011		**CUR**								**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 681: "Claim Currency Not**		
X222.087.2010AA..010	07/01/2011			**Billing Provider Name Loop**		**1**	**R**	**2010AA**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.**	
X222.087.2010AA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**Billing Provider Name**							**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 2: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010AA.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.087.2010AA.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			85	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.NM101 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM101 must be "85".	
X222.087.2010AA.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.NM102 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Billing Provider Last or Organizational Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM103 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM103 must be 1 - 60	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Billing Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM104 must be 1 - 35	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.060	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Billing Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM105 must be 1 - 25	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.060	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.065	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	The first position of 2010AA.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.087.2010AA.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Billing Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 107 "Invalid Value"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM107 must be 1 - 10	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.060	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate per current MAC contract for VA Medicare Equivalent Remittance Advice (MRA) Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	2010AA.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Billing Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM109 must be present if 2010AA.NM108 is present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1".	11/25: reference CR 6198.
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their internal business procedures.
	07/01/2011										277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**BILLING PROVIDER ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010AA.N3 must be present.**	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.N301 must be present.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.091.2010AA.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.091.2010AA.N301.070	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 590: "Entity's Street Address"	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "pob Box", "p o box"	N301 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X222.091.2010AA.N302.005	07/01/2011		N302	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.010	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.091.2010AA.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.091.2010AA.N302.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.091.2010AA.N302.060	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 590: "Entity's Street Address"	2010AA.N302 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "pob Box", "p o box"	N302 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X222.092.2010AA.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**BILLING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010AA.N4 must be present.**	
X222.092.2010AA.N4.020	07/01/2011		**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Billing Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.N401 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.092.2010AA.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.092.2010AA.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Billing Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 591: "Entity's State/Province"	2010AA.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.092.2010AA.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Billing Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 592: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"	2010AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.092.2010AA.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.092.2010AA.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.092.2010AA.N407.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.094.2010AA.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**BILLING PROVIDER TAX IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**R**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010AA.REF must be present.**	
X222.094.2010AA.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" or "SY" is allowed.**	
X222.094.2010AA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EI, SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Billing Provider Tax Identification Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 139: "Entity is invalid"	2010AA.REF02 must be nine digits with no punctuation.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit. The NPI crosswalk is used to validate the tax information submitted in this loop.
X222.094.2010AA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**BILLING PROVIDER UPIN/LICENSE INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"**		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2010AA.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 164: "Entity to contact/member		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.096.2010AA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER.020	07/01/2011		**PER**	**BILLING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed**	
X222.098.2010AA.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER01 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC"	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Billing Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition"	2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.050	07/01/2011		PER02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER02 must be 1 - 60	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.070	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER03 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER04 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.040	07/01/2011		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication…	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE"	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER06 is present 2010AA.PER05 must be present	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.015	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER06 must be 1 - 256	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.025	07/01/2011		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.060	01/01/2013		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication…	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER05 must be present	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be "TE"	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.015	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER08 must be 1 - 256	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.040	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.060	01/01/2013		PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication…	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**PAY-TO ADDRESS NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2010AB**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed**	
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			87	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM101 must be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM101 must be "87"	
X222.101.2010AB.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM102 must be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Pay-to Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Pay-to Provider First Name	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Pay-to Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Pay-to Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Pay-to Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.103.2010AB.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**PAY-TO ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2010AB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present**	
X222.103.2010AB.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed**	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N301 must be present.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.103.2010AB.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN character	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.010	07/01/2011		N302	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.103.2010AB.N302.045	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"		
X222.103.2010AB.N302.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.060	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN character	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.104.2010AB.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**PAY-TO ADDRESS CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2010AB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present**	
X222.104.2010AB.N4.020	07/01/2011		**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed**	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Pay-to Address City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AB.N401 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.104.2010AB.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.104.2010AB.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Pay-to Address State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present	
X222.104.2010AB.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province	2010AB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.104.2010AB.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Pay-to Address Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 502: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"	2010AB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.104.2010AB.N403.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.104.2010AB.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.104.2010AB.N407.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.106.2010AC..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.106.2010AC.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**PAY-TO PLAN NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2010AC**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"**	**2010AC.NM1 must not be present**	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.108.2010AC.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**PAY-TO PLAN ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2010AC**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"**	**2010AC.N3 must not be present.**	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.109.2010AC.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**PAY-TO PLAN CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2010AC**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"**	**2010AC.N4 must not be present.**	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.111.2010AC.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PAY-TO PLAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER**		**1**	**R**	**2010AC**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier. " EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"**	**2010AC.REF must not be present.**	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.113.2010AC.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PAY-TO PLAN TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER**		**1**	**R**	**2010AC**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"**	**2010AC.REF must not be present.**	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.114.2000B..010	07/01/2011			**SUBSCRIBER Loop**				**2000B**	**>1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 17: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"**	**2000B must be present.**	
X222.114.2000B.HL.010	07/01/2011		**HL**	**SUBSCRIBER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL**		**1**	**R**	**2000B**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2000B.HL must be present.**	
X222.114.2000B.HL.020	07/01/2011		**HL**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.**	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X222.114.2000B.HL01.010	07/01/2011		HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL01 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL01.020	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	
X222.114.2000B.HL01.030	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.	
X222.114.2000B.HL01.040	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL01 must be equal the value of the previous HL01 (2000A HL01) plus	
X222.114.2000B.HL02.010	07/01/2011		HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL02 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL02.020	07/01/2011		HL02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL02 must be equal to the value of the HL01 (2000A HL01) of the parent HL	
X222.114.2000B.HL03.010	07/01/2011		HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			22	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL03 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL03.020	07/01/2011		HL03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL03 must be "22".	
X222.114.2000B.HL04.010	07/01/2011		HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL04 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL04.015	07/01/2011		HL04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL04 must be "0".	
X222.114.2000B.HL04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR.010	07/01/2011		**SBR**	**SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2000B**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2000B.SBR must be present.**	
X222.116.2000B.SBR.020	07/01/2011		**SBR**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.**	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.010	07/01/2011		SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR01 must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.020	07/01/2011		SBR01								999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.030	07/01/2011		SBR01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 742 "Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code."		
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR02.010	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	S			18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR02 must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.116.2000B.SBR02.020	07/01/2011		SBR02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR02 must be "18".	
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.004	10/03/2011		SBR03	Subscriber Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element	2000B.SBR03 must not be present	
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.006	10/03/2011		SBR03								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 732 "Information submitted		
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.005	01/01/2013		SBR04	Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element	2000B.SBR04 must not be present	
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.007	01/01/2013										277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" CSC 732 "Information submitted		
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.015 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.010	07/01/2011		SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S			12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, 47	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR05 must be valid values.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.040	07/01/2011		SBR05								999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	If 2000B.SBR01 is "P", 2000B.SBR05 must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.045	07/01/2011		SBR05								277	T	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 570: "Insurance Type Code"		
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.050	07/01/2011		SBR05								999	E	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.SBR01 is not "P", 2000B.SBR05 must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.055	07/01/2011		SBR05								277	T	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information " CSC 570: "Insurance Type Code"		
X222.116.2000B.SBR06.010	07/01/2011		SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR07.010	07/01/2011		SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR08.010	07/01/2011		SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR09.010	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 480 "Entity's claim filing indicator." EIC: PR "Payer"	2000B.SBR09 must be "MB".	
X222.119.2000B.PAT.010	07/01/2011		**PAT**	**PATIENT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2000B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2000B.PAT is allowed.**	
X222.119.2000B.PAT01.010	07/01/2011		PAT01	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT02.010	07/01/2011		PAT02	Patient Location Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT03.010	07/01/2011		PAT03	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT04.010	07/01/2011		PAT04	Student Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT05.010	07/01/2011		PAT05	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT05 must be "D8"	
X222.119.2000B.PAT06.010	07/01/2011		PAT06	Patient Death Date	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.PAT05 is present, 2000B.PAT06 must be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT06.020	07/01/2011		PAT06								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2000B.PAT06 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT07.010	07/01/2011		PAT07	Unit or Basis for Measurement	ID	2-2	S			01	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT07 must be "01".	
X222.119.2000B.PAT07.015	07/01/2011		PAT07								999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.005	07/01/2011		PAT08	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.010	07/01/2011		PAT08								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.PAT07 is present, 2000B.PAT08 must be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.015	07/01/2011		PAT08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.PAT08 must be > 0 and <=	
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.020	07/01/2011		PAT08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.022 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.025	07/01/2011		PAT08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2000B.PAT08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT09.010	07/01/2011		PAT09	Pregnancy Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT09 must be "Y"	
X222.121.2010BA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**SUBSCRIBER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2010BA**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010BA.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.121.2010BA.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 allowed.**	
X222.121.2010BA.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.NM101 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.NM102 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC741 "Entity must be a person."	2010BA.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Subscriber Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.NM103 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM103 must be 1 - 60	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	S				277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 585: "Entity is First Name"	2010BA.NM104 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104		AN	1-35	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM104 must be 1 - 35	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.070	01/01/2015		NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL	First position of 2010BA.NM104 must not be numeric.	A problem was identified in that telephone numbers were incorrectly being supplied in this field, which identifies the beneficiary's first name. This edit will correct that problem without precluding the possibility of nonalpha characters.
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Subscriber Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM105 must be 1 - 25	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	The first position of 2010BA.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.121.2010BA.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Subscriber Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM107 must be 1 - 10	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.121.2010BA.NM108.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.015.2010BA.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.NM108 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM109.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.016.2010BA.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Subscriber Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.NM109 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM109.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	If Medicare IDs: 2010BA.NM109 must be 10 - 11 positions in the format of NNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNAA or NNNNNNNNAN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit. **-OR-** If Railroad IDs: 2010BA.NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNNNNN, AANNNNNN, ANNNNNNNN, AANNNNNNNN, AAANNNNNN, or AAANNNNNNNN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.121.2010BA.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.124.2010BA.N3.005	07/01/2012		**N3**	**SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**2010BA.N3 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".**	
X222.124.2010BA.N3.010	07/01/2011										**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.N301 must be present.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.124.2010BA.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.124.2010BA.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.124.2010BA.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.124.2010BA.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.124.2010BA.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.017.2010BA.N4.005	07/01/2012		**N4**	**SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**2010BA.N4 must be present when 2000B SBR02 is "18"**	
X222A1.017.2010BA.N4.010	07/01/2011										**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed**	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N401 must be present	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.125.2010BA.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Subscriber State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present	
X222.125.2010BA.N402.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 531: "Entity's State/Province"	2010BA.N402 must be a valid state or province code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.125.2010BA.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Subscriber Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present	
X222.125.2010BA.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 590: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"	2010BA.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.125.2010BA.N403.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 591: "Entity's Country"	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X222.125.2010BA.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision"	2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.010	07/01/2011		**DMG**	**SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**2010BA.DMG must be present.**	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.020	07/01/2011		**DMG**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed**	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG01.010	07/01/2011		DMG01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG01.020	07/01/2011		DMG01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8".	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.010	07/01/2011		DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG02 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.020	07/01/2011		DMG02								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in format CCYYMMDD	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.030	07/01/2011		DMG02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date"	2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.127.2010BA.DMG03.010	07/01/2011		DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code	ID	1-1	R			F, M, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG03.020	07/01/2011		DMG03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.010	07/01/2011		DMG04	Marital Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.127.2010BA.DMG05.010	07/01/2011		DMG05	Race or Ethnicity Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG06.010	07/01/2011		DMG06	Citizenship Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG07.010	07/01/2011		DMG07	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG08.010	07/01/2011		DMG08	Basis of Verification Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG09.010	07/01/2011		DMG09	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG10.010	07/01/2011		DMG10	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG11.010	07/01/2011		DMG11	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.129.2010BA.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: HK "Subscriber"**	**2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.**	Medicare doesn't support this segment. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.130.2010BA.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.130.2010BA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			Y4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF01 must be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.REF01 must be "Y4".	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Property Casualty Claim	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF02 must be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.REF02 must be 1 - 50	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.130.2010BA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER.010	07/01/2011		**PER**	**PROPERTY AND CASUALTY SUBSCRIBER CONTACT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.PER is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.131.2010BA.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Information Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER02 must be 1 - 60	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number	ID	2-2	R			TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.PER03 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.PER04 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.060	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity Communication	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number	ID	2-2	S			EX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.PER05 is present 2010BA.PER05 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER06 must be 1 - 256	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.060	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**PAYER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2010BB**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010BB.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed**	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM101 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".	
X222.133.2010BB.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM102 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Payer Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM103 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM103 must be 1 - 60	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.133.2010BB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.133.2010BB.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM108 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM108 must be "PI".	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM109 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.025	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 21: "Missing or Invalid Information" CSC 153: "Entity ID Number" EIC: "PR" Payer CSC 153: "Entity ID Number" EIC: 40 "Receiver"	2010BB.NM109 must be the same value as 1000B.NM109.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.133.2010BB.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.135.2010BB.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**PAYER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2010BB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N301 must be present.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.135.2010BB.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.135.2010BB.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.135.2010BB.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.135.2010BB.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.136.2010BB.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.136.2010BB.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.018.2010BB.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2010BB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N401 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.136.2010BB.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.136.2010BB.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 591: "Entity's State/Province"	2010BB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.136.2010BB.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 590: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"	2010BB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.136.2010BB.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.138.2010BB.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**3**	**S**	**2010BB**			**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: PR "Payer"**	**Non-VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" must not be present. VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "EI", "FY" or "NF" must not be present.**	
X222.138.2010BB.REF.015 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	04/11/2011													
X222.140.2010BB.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**2**	**S**	**2010BB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"**		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2010BB.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Payer Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.075	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims), is free to choose the edit that best fits their internal business procedures.
	07/01/2011										277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	
X222.140.2010BB.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.140.2010BB.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.142.2000C.HL.010	07/01/2011		**HL**	**PATIENT HIERARCHICAL LEVEL**		**1**	**S**	**2000C**	**>1**		**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 173: "Entity's name, address, phone, gender, DOB, marital status, employment status and relation to subscriber." EIC: QC "Patient"**	**Loop must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.144.2000C.PAT.010	07/01/2011		**PAT**	**PATIENT INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2000C**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 156: "Patient relationship to subscriber."**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.147.2010CA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**PATIENT NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: QC "Patient."**	**Loop must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.149.2010CA.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**PATIENT ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." EIC: QC "Patient"**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.150.2010CA.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**PATIENT CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EIC: QC "Patient"**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.152.2010CA.DMG.010	07/01/2011		**DMG**	**PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 157:"Entity's Gender." CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth." EIC: QC "Patient'**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.154.2010CA.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number."**	**2010CA.REF must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222A1.019.2010CA.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT IDENTIFIER**		**1**	**S**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QC "Patient"**	**2010CA.REF must not be present.**	New errata segment
X222.155.2010CA.PER.010	07/01/2011		**PER**	**PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT CONTACT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number." EIC: QC "Patient"**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM Loop.010	07/01/2011		**CLM Loop**	**CLAIM INFORMATION Loop**				**2300**	**100**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one00 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed**	
X222.157.2300.CLM.010	07/01/2011 (message revision, 07/07/2014)		**CLM**	**CLAIM INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2300**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" -OR- IK304 = I7: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"**	**2300.CLM must be present.**	07/07/2014: IK304 = I7 has been added as alternative error message to IK304 = 3 to enable translator flexibility in meeting TR3 requirements.
X222.157.2300.CLM01.010	07/01/2011		CLM01	Patient Control Number	AN	1-38	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CLM01 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.020	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.030	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.	Companion Guide Note Needed - only positions 1 - 20 will be stored/returned
X222.157.2300.CLM01.040	07/01/2011		CLM01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 478:: "Claim submitter's identifier"		
X222.157.2300.CLM01.050	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.157.2300.CLM02.010	07/01/2011		CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM02 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.020	07/01/2011		CLM02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.157.2300.CLM02.040	07/01/2011		CLM02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM02.050	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X222.157.2300.CLM02.060	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 607: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.070	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2400.SV102 amounts.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.157.2300.CLM02.090	04/01/2012		CLM02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 400: "Claim is out of Balance" CSC 672: "Payer's payment information is out of balance"	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2320 & 2430 CAS amounts and the 2320 AMT02 (AMT01=D).	
X222.157.2300.CLM03.010	07/01/2011		CLM03	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM04.010	07/01/2011		CLM04	Non-Institutional Claim Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.157.2300.CLM05-1.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-1	Facility Type Code	AN	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-1.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-1								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	2300.CLM05-1 must be a valid POS code.	Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-2	Facility Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			B	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-2								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM05-2 must be "B".	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-3	Claim Frequency Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CLM05-3 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 535: "Claim Frequency Code"	2300.CLM05-3 must be "1".	Medicare Part B only accepts original claims 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM06.010	07/01/2011		CLM06	Provider or Supplier Signature Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM06 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM06.020	07/01/2011		CLM06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM06 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM07.010	07/01/2011		CLM07	Medicare Assignment Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CLM07 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM07.020	07/01/2011		CLM07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM07 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM08.010	07/01/2011		CLM08	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM08 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM08.020	07/01/2011		CLM08								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM09.010	07/01/2011		CLM09	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CLM09 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM09.020	07/01/2011		CLM09								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM09 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM10.010	07/01/2011		CLM10	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	S			P	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM10 must be "P".	
X222.157.2300.CLM11.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-1	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.DTP with DTP01 = 439 is present, then 2300.CLM11 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-1	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	R			AA, EM, OA	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM11-1 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-2.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-2	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM11-2 is present 2300.CLM11-1 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-2.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-2							AA, EM, OA	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM11-2 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-3.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-3	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-4.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-4	Auto Accident State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA" then 2300.CLM11-4 must be	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-4.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 591: "Entity's State/Province"	If 2300.CLM11-4 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM11-5.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-5	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA" and 2300.CLM11-4 is not present, then 2300.CLM11-5 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-5.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-5								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 590: "Entity's Country"	2300.CLM11-5 must be a valid Country Code.	Valid Country Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM12.010	07/01/2011		CLM12	Special Program Indicator	ID	2-3	S			02, 03, 05, 09	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM12 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM13.010	07/01/2011		CLM13	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM14.010	07/01/2011		CLM14	Level of Service Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM15.010	07/01/2011		CLM15	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM16.010	07/01/2011		CLM16	Participation Agreement	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM17.010	07/01/2011		CLM17	Claim Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM18.010	07/01/2011		CLM18	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM19.010	07/01/2011		CLM19	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM20.010	07/01/2011		CLM20	Delay Reason Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - ONSET OF CURRENT ILLNESS OR SYMPTOM**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "431" is allowed.**	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			431	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "431".	
X222.164.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.164.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Onset of Current Illness or Injury	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 397: "Date of onset/exacerbation	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.165.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.**	
X222.165.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "454".	
X222.165.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.165.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.166.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - DATE LAST SEEN**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed.**	
X222.166.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be"304".	
X222.166.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.166.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X222.167.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - ACUTE MANIFESTATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2300.CR208 = "A" or "M" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" must be**	
X222.167.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" is allowed.**	
X222.167.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			453	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "453".	
X222.167.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Acute Manifestation Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.168.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - ACCIDENT**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2300.CLM11-1 or CLM11-2 = "AA" or "OA" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" must be present.**	
X222.168.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" is allowed.**	
X222.168.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			439	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "439".	
X222.168.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8,	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Accident Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.169.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "484" is allowed.**	
X222.169.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			484	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "484".	
X222.169.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last Menstrual Period Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.170.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - LAST X-RAY**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed.**	
X222.170.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			455	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "455".	
X222.170.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.171.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - HEARING AND VISION PRESCRIPTION DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.**	
X222.171.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			471	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "471".	
X222.171.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.172.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - DISABILITY DATES**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "314", "360" or "361" is**	Future dates are allowed in this situation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.172.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			314, 360, 361	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.030	04/01/2013		DTP02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 185: "Unable to work	If 2300.DTP01 = "314" then 2300.DTP02 must = "RD8".	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Disability From Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD or CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = "D8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = "RD8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD	
X222.174.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - LAST WORKED**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "297" is allowed.**	
X222.174.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			297	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "297".	
X222.174.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last Worked Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.175.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - AUTHORIZED RETURN TO WORK**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "296" is allowed.**	
X222.175.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			296	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "296".	
X222.175.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.175.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Work Return Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP03 must be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.175.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.176.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - ADMISSION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"**	**If 2400.SV105 = "21", "51" or "61" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" must be present.**	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.176.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.**	
X222.176.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			435	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "435".	
X222.176.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.176.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Related Hospitalization Admission Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.176.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Segment date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	Companion Guide note needed
X222.177.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - DISCHARGE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.**	
X222.177.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			096	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "096".	
X222.177.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Related Hospitalization Discharge Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Segment date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.178.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - ASSUMED AND RELINQUISHED CARE DATES**		**2**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "090" or "091" are allowed.**	
X222.178.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			090, 091	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.178.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.178.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Assumed or Relinquished Care	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.180.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - PROPERTY AND CASUALTY DATE OF FIRST CONTACT**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "444" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.180.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			444	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.180.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "444".	
X222.180.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.180.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.180.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.180.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.181.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - REPRICER RECEIVED DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "050" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.181.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			050	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "050".	
X222.181.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.181.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.182.2300.PWK.010	07/01/2011		**PWK**	**CLAIM SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**		**10**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.**	
X222.182.2300.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK01 must be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK01.020	07/01/2011		PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X222.182.2300.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT,	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK02 must be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X222.182.2300.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM"	
X222.182.2300.PWK05.020	07/01/2011		PWK05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK06 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM"	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.020	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	IG note limiting to 50
X222.182.2300.PWK06.030	07/01/2011		PWK06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X222.182.2300.PWK06.040	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.182.2300.PWK06.060	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.182.2300.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.186.2300.CN1.010	07/01/2011		**CN1**	**CONTRACT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2300.CN1 must not be present.**	IG note that CN1 is not for HIPAA claims.
X222.188.2300.AMT.010	07/01/2011		**AMT**	**PATIENT AMOUNT PAID**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.**	
X222.188.2300.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F5	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.188.2300.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.AMT01 must be "F5".	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Patient Amount Paid	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.015	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <=	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.188.2300.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.188.2300.AMT02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.188.2300.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.188.2300.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**SERVICE AUTHORIZATION EXCEPTION CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.**	pass thru, syntax only
X222.189.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			4N	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "4N".	
X222.189.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Service Authorization Exception	AN	1-50	R			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF02 must be valid values.	
X222.189.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.191.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**MANDATORY MEDICARE (SECTION 4081) CROSSOVER INDICATOR**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**E**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2300.REF with REF01 = "F5" must not be present.**	
X222.192.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.**	
X222.192.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			EW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be"EW".	
X222.192.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Mammography Certification	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.192.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.192.2300.REF02.035	10/01/2012		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: MSC "Mammography Screening Center"		12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
X222.192.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.192.2300.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.192.2300.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: MSC "Mammography Screening Center"		Valid MQSA reference must be available for this edit. 12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
X222.192.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**REFERRAL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed**	
X222.193.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be"9F".	
X222.193.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 761: "Entity's referral number"		
X222.193.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.193.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PRIOR AUTHORIZATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed**	
X222.194.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.194.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information… "CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number"		
X222.194.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.194.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.196.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number."**	**2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" must not be present.**	Medicare only accepts ORIGINAL claim (CLM05-3=1) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.197.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.**	
X222.197.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			X4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "X4".	
X222.197.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.197.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.197.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only
X222.199.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			9A	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9A".	
X222.199.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Repriced Claim Reference	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.199.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.199.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only
X222.200.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			9C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9C".	
X222.200.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.200.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.200.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**INVESTIGATIONAL DEVICE EXEMPTION NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.**	
X222.201.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			LX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LX".	
X222.201.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Investigational Device Exemption Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.201.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.201.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**CLAIM IDENTIFIER FOR TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only
X222.202.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			D9	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "D9".	
X222.202.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Clearinghouse Trace Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-20 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.202.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.202.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.202.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.**	
X222.204.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			EA	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "EA".	
X222.204.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Medical Record Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X222.204.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.204.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**DEMONSTRATION PROJECT IDENTIFIER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.**	
X222.205.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			P4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "P4".	
X222.205.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Demonstration Project Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.205.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.205.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X222.205.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: Information submitted	If 2300.REF02 (REF01=P4) is a valid VA demonstration project identifier, 1000B.NM109 must be the number identifying the current contractor for	This edit applies only to the current contractor who processes VA MRA Project claims. (Previous description had specified a number; 12/6/2012, the reference to contractor number made generic, to ease future updates
X222.205.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**CARE PLAN OVERSIGHT**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "1J" is allowed.**	
X222.206.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			1J	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	02/10: VA will not use this segment, so there are no issues with requiring NPI
X222.206.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "1J".	
X222.206.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Care Plan Oversight Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	2300.REF02 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.206.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	The first position of 2300.REF02 must be a "1".	
X222.206.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.207.2300.K3.010	07/01/2011		**K3**	**FILE INFORMATION**		**10**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.**	
X222.207.2300.K301.010	07/01/2011		K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.K301 must be present.	
X222.207.2300.K301.020	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.207.2300.K301.030	07/01/2011		K301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.	
X222.207.2300.K301.040	07/01/2011		K301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X222.207.2300.K301.050	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.207.2300.K301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.207.2300.K302.010	07/01/2011		K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.207.2300.K303.010	07/01/2011		K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE.010	07/01/2011		**NTE**	**CLAIM NOTE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.**	
X222.209.2300.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, CER, DCP, DGN, TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be valid values.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Claim Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X222.209.2300.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.211.2300.CR1.010	07/01/2011		**CR1**	**AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.CR1 is allowed.**	
X222.211.2300.CR1.020	07/01/2011		**CR1**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 337: "Ambulance**	**If 2300.CR1 is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".**	02/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.211.2300.CR101.010	07/01/2011		CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement	ID	2-2	S			LB	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR101 must be "LB".	
X222.211.2300.CR102.010	07/01/2011		CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CR101 is present, then 2300.CR102 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR102.015	07/01/2011		CR102								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.211.2300.CR102.020	07/01/2011		CR102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 272: "Weight"		12/2: Companion Guide note needed - instruct submitters to send <TBD> if transport was not actually conducted. 02/11: Submitted a HIR to X12 to clarify the submission requirements and provide a work-around.
X222.211.2300.CR103.010	07/01/2011		CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR104.010	07/01/2011		CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR104 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR104.020	07/01/2011		CR104								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR104 must be valid values.	
X222.211.2300.CR105.010	07/01/2011		CR105	Unit or Basis for Measurement	ID	2-2	R			DH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR105 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR105.020	07/01/2011		CR105								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR105 must be "DH".	
X222.211.2300.CR106.010	07/01/2011		CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR106 must be present.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.211.2300.CR106.020	07/01/2011		CR106								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR106 must be numeric.	
X222.211.2300.CR106.025	07/01/2011		CR106								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR106 must be => 0 and <= 9999.	
X222.211.2300.CR106.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.211.2300.CR106.040	07/01/2011		CR106								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.211.2300.CR107.010	07/01/2011		CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR108.010	07/01/2011		CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.010	07/01/2011		CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.020	07/01/2011		CR109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.211.2300.CR109.030	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.040	07/01/2011		CR109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination"		
X222.211.2300.CR109.050	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.010	07/01/2011		CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.020	07/01/2011		CR110								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.030	07/01/2011		CR110								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X222.211.2300.CR110.040	07/01/2011		CR110								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.214.2300.CR2.010	07/01/2011		**CR2**	**SPINAL MANIPULATION SERVICE INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.CR2 is allowed.**	
X222.214.2300.CR201.010	07/01/2011		CR201	Treatment Series Number	N0	1-9	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR202.010	07/01/2011		CR202	Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR203.010	07/01/2011		CR203	Subluxation Level Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR204.010	07/01/2011		CR204	Subluxation Level Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR205.010	07/01/2011		CR205	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR206.010	07/01/2011		CR206	Treatment Period Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR207.010	07/01/2011		CR207	Monthly Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR208.010	07/01/2011		CR208	Patient Condition Code	ID	1-1	R			A, C, D, E, F, G, M	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR208 must be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR208.020	07/01/2011		CR208								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR208 must be valid values.	
X222.214.2300.CR209.010	07/01/2011		CR209	Complication Indicator	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.010	07/01/2011		CR210	Patient Condition Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.020	07/01/2011		CR210								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR210 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.030	07/01/2011		CR210								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X222.214.2300.CR210.040	07/01/2011		CR210								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.214.2300.CR211.010	07/01/2011		CR211	Patient Condition Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR211 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.020	07/01/2011		CR211								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR211 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.030	07/01/2011		CR211								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X222.214.2300.CR211.040	07/01/2011		CR211								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR211 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.214.2300.CR212.010	07/01/2011		CR212	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		**CRC**	**AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION**		**3**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.**	
X222.216.2300.CRC.020	07/01/2011		**CRC**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 337: "Ambulance**	**If 2300.CRC is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".**	
X222.216.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "07".	
X222.216.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC04.005 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	10/01/2012													

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.216.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC05.020	07/01/2011		CRC05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC06.020	07/01/2011		CRC06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC07.020	07/01/2011		CRC07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		**CRC**	**PATIENT CONDITION INFORMATION: VISION**		**3**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "E1", "E2" or "E3" are**	
X222.219.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			E1, E2, E3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC04 can only be present if 2300.CRC03 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC04.020	04/01/2012		CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC05.020	07/01/2011		CRC05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC06.020	07/01/2011		CRC06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC07.020	07/01/2011		CRC07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	
X222.221.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		**CRC**	**HOMEBOUND INDICATOR**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "75" is allowed.**	
X222.221.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			75	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "75".	
X222.221.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be "Y".	
X222.221.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Homebound Indicator	ID	2-3	R			IH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be "IH".	
X222.221.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		**CRC**	**EPSDT REFERRAL**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed.**	Pass Through Syntax Only
X222.223.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ".	
X222.223.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "Y", 2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.030	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "N", 2300.CRC03 must	
X222.223.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		**HI**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" must be present.**	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing, however, both cannot be present on the same
X222.226.2300.HI.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		**HI**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" is allowed.**	Revised to include both qualifiers when ensuring that there is only one iteration of a qualifier for a principal diagnosis code
X222.226.2300.HI.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABK, BK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BK" or "ABK".	Revised to allow both qualifiers; edit further refines acceptance of qualifiers by limiting them to the two possible
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.025	10/18/2013 (No later than)		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R				999	E	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	If ISA15 = "P" HI01-1 must = "BK"	Only ICD-9 qualifiers are allowed on production claims. The purpose of this edit is to prevent ICD-10 codes from coming into the system on production claims prior to ICD-10 implementation.
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.026	10/18/2013 (No later than)		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BK	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based	This edit ensures both that ICD-9 codes are valid for the date of service and that the ICD-9 code set is valid for the date of service. REVISED 10/7/2013 It also specifies using the "from" date to validate for spans of dates. The dates against which validation will occur will be on the ICD-9 code list
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD- 10 code set is valid according to date of service. REVISED 10/07/2013. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Revised 10/07/2013 to reflect spans of dates. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.090	07/01/2011 Revised - 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Principal Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-	Revised to clarify and add span of date criteria. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.100	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a "."	REMOVE PERIODS FROM DIAG CODES IN TRANSLATION
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.110	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character"		
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.120	04/01/2012		HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509: External Cause of Injury	If 2300.HI01-1 equals BK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with "E".	ICD-9 only edit.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.125	10/01/2012		HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509: External Cause of Injury	If 2300.HI01-1 equals ABK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".	ICD-10 only edit
X222.226.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.226.2300.HI02.015 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	10/01/2012	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION											
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.040	10/07/2013		HI102-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI02-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.050	10/07/2013		HI102-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI02-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2103		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from"
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: " Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from'
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.090	07/01/2011		HI02-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element",	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a "-"	
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.100	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character"		
X222.226.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present	
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.040	10/07/2013		HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI03-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.050	10/07/2013		HI103-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI03-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. Revision includes handling span of dates, using the "from" date
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" (all lines) and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from'
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.090	07/01/2011		HI03-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element",	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a "-"	
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.100	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character"		
X222.226.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present	
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.040	10/07/2013		HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI04-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.050	10/07/2013		HI104-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI04-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "4" (all lines) and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from"
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.090	07/01/2011		HI04-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.100	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character"		
X222.226.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present	
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.040	10/07/2013		HI05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI05-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.050	10/07/2013		HI105-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI05-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "5" (all lines) and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from'
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.090	07/01/2011		HI05-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element",	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.100	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character"		
X222.226.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present	
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.040	10/07/2013		HI06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI06-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.050	10/07/2013		HI106-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI06-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011	HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in	
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISESD 10/07/2013		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISESD 10/07/2013		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "6" (all lines) and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate. .	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from'
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.090	07/01/2011		HI06-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element",	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.100	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character"		
X222.226.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.040	10/07/2013		HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI07-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.050	10/07/2013		HI107-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI07-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.040	07/01/11 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. REVISED to show span of dates requirements.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "7" (all lines) and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from'
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.090	07/01/2011		HI07-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a "-"	
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.100	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character"		
X222.226.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.040	10/07/2013		HI08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI08-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.050	10/07/2013		HI108-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI08-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "8" (all lines) and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from'
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.090	07/01/2011		HI08-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.100	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		
X222.226.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present	
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.030 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.040	10/07/2013		HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI09-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.050	10/07/2013		HI109-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI09-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011	HI09-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for	
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "9" (all lines) and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF", 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from'
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.100	07/01/2011		HI09-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a "."	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.110	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 541: "Invalid character"		
X222.226.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present	
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.030 Edit deactivated	10/03/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.040	10/07/2013		HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI10-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.050	10/07/2013		HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI10-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "10" (all lines) and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF", 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from'
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.100	07/01/2011		HI10-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.110	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 541: "Invalid character"		
X222.226.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present	
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.030 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.040	10/07/2013		HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI11-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.050	10/07/2013		HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI11-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" (all lines) and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF", 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from'
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.100	07/01/2011		HI11-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element".	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.110	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character."		
X222.226.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present	
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.030 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.040	10/07/2013		HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI12-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.050	10/07/2013		HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI12-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "12" (all lines) and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF", 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from"
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.100	07/01/2011		HI12-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element".	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.110	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character"		
X222.226.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		**HI**	**ANESTHESIA RELATED PROCEDURE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BP" is allowed.**	
X222.239.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X222.239.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-1.020	07/01/2011		HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BP".	
X222.239.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.239.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 455: "Principal Procedure Code	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.239.2300.HI02.015 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	10/01/2012	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION											
X222.239.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BO	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BO".	
X222.239.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 455: "Principal Procedure Code	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.239.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		**HI**	**CONDITION INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BG" are allowed.**	12/4: Pass-through, syntax only
X222.242.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X222.242.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-1.020	07/01/2011		HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.242.2300.HI02.015 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	10/01/2012	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION											
X222.242.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.242.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information, ..."	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present	
X222.242.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information, ..."	2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present	
X222.242.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information, ..."	2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present	
X222.242.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information, ..."	2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present	
X222.242.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information, ..."	2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present	
X222.242.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information, ..."	2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present	
X222.242.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information, ..."	2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.242.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.252.2300.HCP.005	04/01/2012		**HCP**	**CLAIM PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."**	**Segment must not be present.**	
X222.252.2300.HCP.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP01.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP01.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP02.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.252.2300.HCP04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.252.2300.HCP05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.252.2300.HCP07.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP07.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP09.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP10.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP11.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP12.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP13.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP14.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP15.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.257.2310A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop**				**2310A**	**2**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Two iterations of this loop are allowed.**	
X222.257.2310A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**REFERRING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2310A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed**	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM101 must be valid values.	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the first iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.040	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the second iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be	
X222.257.2310A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.257.2310A.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.257.2310A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.257.2310A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.257.2310A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.257.2310A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" FIG: DN"Referring Provider"	The first position of 2310A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.257.2310A.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.257.2310A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.257.2310A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.257.2310A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.257.2310A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.257.2310A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310A.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.257.2310A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims)
X222.257.2310A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.257.2310A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.257.2310A.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.257.2310A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.260.2310A.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**3**	**S**	**2310A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"**		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2310A.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.260.2310A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**RENDERING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2310B**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.262.2310B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2310B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"	2310B.NM101 must be "82".	
X222.262.2310B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.262.2310B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.262.2310B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM104.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM104.015	10/03/2011		NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.262.2310B.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM105.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM105.015	10/03/2011		NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.262.2310B.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"	The first position of 2310B.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.262.2310B.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.262.2310B.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.262.2310B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	2310B.NM108 must be present.	Everyone except Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.262.2310B.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit. Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.262.2310B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	2310B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.262.2310B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.265.2310B.PRV.020	07/01/2011		**PRV**	**RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2310B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" is allowed.**	
X222.265.2310B.PRV01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310B.PRV01 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV01.020	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.PRV01 must be "PE".	
X222.265.2310B.PRV02.010	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310B.PRV02 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV02.020	07/01/2011		PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X222.265.2310B.PRV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310B.PRV03 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy	2310B.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	Valid Taxonomy reference must be available for this edit.

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.265.2310B.PRV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**4**	**S**	**2310B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"**		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2310B.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.267.2310B.REF01.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.267.2310B.REF01.025	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.267.2310B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2310C**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.269.2310C.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310C.NM101 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM101 must be"77".	
X222.269.2310C.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310C.NM102 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310C.NM103 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.269.2310C.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.269.2310C.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas) as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.269.2310C.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.NM108 is present, 2310C.NM109 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.269.2310C.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.269.2310C.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2310C**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.**	
X222.272.2310C.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310C.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.272.2310C.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Laboratory or Facility Address	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310C.N301 must be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.272.2310C.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.272.2310C.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.272.2310C.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.272.2310C.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.272.2310C.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.273.2310C.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2310C**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N4 must be present**	
X222.273.2310C.N4.020	07/01/2011		**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310C.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.273.2310C.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.N401 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.273.2310C.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.273.2310C.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier"	2310C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.273.2310C.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N403 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 560: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"	2310C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.273.2310C.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Laboratory or Facility Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.275.2310C.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**3**	**S**	**2310C**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"**	**2310C.REF must not be present.**	01/06: This REF (2310C and 2420C) not accepted by Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.277.2310C.PER.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.277.2310C.PER.020	07/01/2011		**PER**	**SERVICE FACILITY CONTACT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2310C**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310C.PER is allowed.**	
X222.277.2310C.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER01 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.277.2310C.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.277.2310C.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number	ID	2-2	R			TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER03 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER04 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.277.2310C.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.277.2310C.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.060	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"	2310C.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.277.2310C.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number	ID	2-2	S			EX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER05 must be "EX".	
X222.277.2310C.PER05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.277.2310C.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.PER05 is present, 2310C.PER06 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.277.2310C.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER06 must be 1 - 256	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.277.2310C.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.277.2310C.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2310D**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration 2310D.NM1 is allowed**	
X222.280.2310D.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310D.NM101 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM101 must be "DQ".	
X222.280.2310D.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310D.NM102 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310D.NM103 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.280.2310D.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.280.2310D.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Supervising Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.280.2310D.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.280.2310D.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"		
X222.280.2310D.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	The first position of 2310D.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.280.2310D.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.280.2310D.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.280.2310D.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.280.2310D.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	2310D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310D.NM108 is present, 2310D.NM109 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.280.2310D.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.280.2310D.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.283.2310D.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER**		**4**	**S**	**2310D**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF.015	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2310D.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 122: "Entity's HRN"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.283.2310D.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.283.2310D.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION**		**1**	**S**	**2310E**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration 2310E.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.285.2310E.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310E.NM101 must be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM101 must be "PW".	
X222.285.2310E.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310E.NM102 must be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.285.2310E.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.287.2310E.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2310E**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N3 must be present.**	
X222.287.2310E.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.287.2310E.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310E.N301 must be present.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.287.2310E.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.287.2310E.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.287.2310E.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.287.2310E.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.287.2310E.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.287.2310E.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.288.2310E.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2310E**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N4 must be present.**	
X222.288.2310E.N4.020	07/01/2011		**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.288.2310E.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N401 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must contain at least two non space characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.288.2310E.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.288.2310E.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.288.2310E.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.288.2310E.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.290.2310F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION**		**1**	**S**	**2310F**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration 2310F.NM1 is allowed**	
X222.290.2310F.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310F.NM101 must be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM101 must be "45".	
X222.290.2310F.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310F.NM102 must be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103		AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.290.2310F.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.290.2310F.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.290.2310F.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2310F**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N3 must be present.**	
X222.292.2310F.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310F.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.292.2310F.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.N301 must be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.292.2310F.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.292.2310F.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.292.2310F.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.292.2310F.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.293.2310F.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2310F**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N4 must be present.**	
X222.293.2310F.N4.020	07/01/2011		**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310F.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.293.2310F.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.N401 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.293.2310F.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.293.2310F.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310F.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N403 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310F.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.293.2310F.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.295.2320..010	07/01/2011			**OTHER SUBSCRIBER LOOP**				**2320**	**10**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Up to ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.**	Clarification to remove phrase "If 2000B.SBR01=P"; Clarification effective with July 1, 2013, Change Request
X222.295.2320.SBR.010	07/01/2011		**SBR**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.SBR is allowed.**	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.010	07/01/2011		SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR01 must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.020	07/01/2011		SBR01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR01 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.030	07/01/2011		SBR01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.040	07/01/2011		SBR01								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 282: "Other carrier's Explanation	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR02.010	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	R			01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR02 must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR02.020	07/01/2011		SBR02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR02 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.004	10/03/2011		SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	E	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element	2320.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.006	10/03/2011		SBR03								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 732 "Information submitted		
X222.295.2320.SBR03.010	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.020	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.030	07/01/2011		SBR03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.295.2320.SBR03.040	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.295.2320.SBR04.010	07/01/2011		SBR04	Other Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.SBR03 is present, 2320.SBR04 must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.020	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.030	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.040	07/01/2011		SBR04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.295.2320.SBR04.050	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.295.2320.SBR05.010	07/01/2011		SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR06.010	07/01/2011		SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR07.010	07/01/2011		SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR08.010	07/01/2011		SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR09.010	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI ,HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR09.020	07/01/2011		SBR09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 480: "Other Carrier Claim filing indicator is missing or invalid"	2320.SBR09 must not = "MA" or "MB".	
X222.299.2320.CAS.010	07/01/2011		**CAS**	**CLAIM LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS**		**5**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"** **OR**	**If 2320.CAS is present, 2320.SBR must be present.**	
X222.299.2320.CAS.020	07/01/2011		**CAS**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only five iterations of 2320.CAS are allowed.**	
X222.299.2320.CAS.030	10/07/2013		**CAS**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information**	**If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.CAS must not be present.**	This edit ensures that there are no adjustments from a previous payer when the claim indicates that Medicare is the primary payer.
X222.299.2320.CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site	2320.CAS01 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS01.020	07/01/2011		CAS01								999	R	CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X222.299.2320.CAS01.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.299.2320.CAS02.010	07/01/2011		CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS02.020	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 =	
X222.299.2320.CAS02.025	01/01/2012		CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s	
X222.299.2320.CAS02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS03.010	07/01/2011		CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS03 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.020	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element".	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.030	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.040	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.050	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.060	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS04.010	07/01/2011		CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS04.020	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.299.2320.CAS04.030	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS05.010	07/01/2011		CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS02 must be present	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit
X222.299.2320.CAS05.020	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 =	
X222.299.2320.CAS05.030	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.010	07/01/2011		CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS06 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element".	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.030	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.040	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS06.050	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.060	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS07.010	07/01/2011		CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS07 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present	
X222.299.2320.CAS07.020	07/01/2011		CAS07								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS07.030	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.299.2320.CAS07.040	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS08.010	07/01/2011		CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit
X222.299.2320.CAS08.020	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 =	
X222.299.2320.CAS08.030	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS09 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.020	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element".	2320.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.030	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS09.040	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.050	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS09.060	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS10.010	07/01/2011		CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS10 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS10.020	07/01/2011		CAS10								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS10.030	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.299.2320.CAS10.040	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS11.010	07/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS11.020	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 =	
X222.299.2320.CAS11.030	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS12 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.020	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.030	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS12.040	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.050	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS12.060	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.299.2320.CAS13.010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS13 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS13.020	07/01/2011		CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS13.030	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.299.2320.CAS13.040	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS14.010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS14.020	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 =	
X222.299.2320.CAS14.030	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS15 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.020	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.030	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS15.040	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.050	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS15.060	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.299.2320.CAS16.010	07/01/2011		CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS16 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS16.020	07/01/2011		CAS16								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS16.030	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.299.2320.CAS16.040	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS17.010	07/01/2011		CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS17.020	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 =	
X222.299.2320.CAS17.030	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS18.010	07/01/2011		CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS18 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.020	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.030	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS18.040	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.050	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS18.060	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.299.2320.CAS19.010	07/01/2011		CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS19 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS19.020	07/01/2011		CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS19.030	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.299.2320.CAS19.040	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.305.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		**AMT**	**COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed.**	
X222.305.2320.AMT.030	07/01/2011		**AMT**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"**	**If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.**	
X222.305.2320.AMT.040	01/01/2013		**AMT**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines**	**If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then only one iteration of 2320 loop containing an AMT with AMT01 equal to D is allowed.**	This edit prevents multiple primary payers to Medicare from being submitted electronically.
X222.305.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "D".	
X222.305.2320.AMT01.030	04/01/2013										**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information**	**If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.AMT01 =D must not be present.**	Medicare cannot be both primary and secondary at the same time, as a "P" (for Primary) in 2000B.SBR01 and a "D" value in 2320.AMT01 (Payer Paid Amount) would indicate. Note: clarified 12/6/2012 to specify that the value must be "D" in order to ensure that editing is against the correct 2320 AMT segment.
X222.305.2320.AMT02.015	07/01/2011		AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.305.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.305.2320.AMT02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.305.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.305.2320.AMT02.060	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	2320 AMT02 must = the sum of all existing 2430.SVD02 payer paid amounts (when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109) minus the sum of all claim level adjustments (2320 CAS adjustment amounts) for the same payer. NOTE: Perform this edit only when 2430SVD segments are present for this 2320-2330x iteration's payer.	
X222.305.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.306.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		**AMT**	**COB TOTAL NON-COVERED AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.306.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			A8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "A8".	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.306.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.306.2320.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 586: "Non-covered Charge	The sum of all 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLM02.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.306.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.307.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		**AMT**	**REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.307.2320.AMT.030	07/01/2011		**AMT**								**277**	**T**	**CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber"**	**If 2430 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2320 AMT (EAF) must not be present**	
X222.307.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.002	07/01/2011		AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.307.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.307.2320.AMT02.025	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.307.2320.AMT02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.307.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI.010	07/01/2011		**OI**	**OTHER INSURANCE COVERAGE INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present**	
X222.308.2320.OI.020	07/01/2011		**OI**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.OI is allowed.**	
X222.308.2320.OI01.010	07/01/2011		OI01	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI02.010	07/01/2011		OI02	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI03.010	07/01/2011		OI03	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI03 must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI03.020	07/01/2011		OI03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI03 must be valid values.	
X222.308.2320.OI04.010	07/01/2011		OI04	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	S			P	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI04 must be "P".	
X222.308.2320.OI05.010	07/01/2011		OI05	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI06.010	07/01/2011		OI06	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.OI06 must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI06.020	07/01/2011		OI06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI06 must be valid values.	
X222.310.2320.MOA.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.310.2320.MOA.020	07/01/2011		**MOA**	**OUTPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed on outpatient claims.**	
X222.310.2320.MOA01.010	07/01/2011		MOA01	Reimbursement Rate	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA01 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA01.020	07/01/2011		MOA01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2320.MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320.MOA01 must be a percentage expressed as a decimal.
X222.310.2320.MOA01.030	07/01/2011		MOA01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 631: "Reimbursement Rate"	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA02.010	07/01/2011		MOA02	HCPCS Payable Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA02 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA02.020	07/01/2011		MOA02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.310.2320.MOA02.030	07/01/2011		MOA02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.310.2320.MOA02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.310.2320.MOA02.050	07/01/2011		MOA02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA03.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA03	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 =	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA03.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA03								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA04.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA04	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 =	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA04.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA04								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA05.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA05	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 =	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA05.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA06.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA06	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 =	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA06.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA06								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA07.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA07	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 =	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA07.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA07								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA08.010	07/01/2011		MOA08	End Stage Renal Disease Payment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA08 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA08.020	07/01/2011		MOA08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA08.030	07/01/2011		MOA08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X222.310.2320.MOA08.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.310.2320.MOA08.050	07/01/2011		MOA08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA09.010	07/01/2011		MOA09	Non-Payable Professional Component Billed Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA09 must be numeric.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA09.020	07/01/2011		MOA09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0 and <=	
X222.310.2320.MOA09.030	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.310.2320.MOA09.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.310.2320.MOA09.050	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.313.2330A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2330A**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2320SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.313.2330A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.313.2330A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM101 must be "IL".	
X222.313.2330A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Insured Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.313.2330A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.313.2330A.NM103.060	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Other Insured First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.313.2330A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Other Insured Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.313.2330A.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" CSC 515:"Only 1 Name"	The first position of 2330A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A...Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.313.2330A.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Other Insured Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.313.2330A.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330A.NM108 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM108 must be valid values.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Other Insured Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330A.NM109 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.313.2330A.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.316.2330A.N3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.316.2330A.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2330A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.316.2330A.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330A.N301 must be present.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.015	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.316.2330A.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.316.2330A.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.316.2330A.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.316.2330A.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.316.2330A.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.316.2330A.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.317.2330A.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.317.2330A.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.020.2330A.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2330A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.317.2330A.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Other Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N401 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non space characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.317.2330A.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.317.2330A.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Other Subscriber State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 531: "Entity's State/Province"	2330A.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.317.2330A.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Subscriber Postal Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSCC 531: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"	2330A.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.317.2330A.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Other Subscriber Country code	ID	2-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 590: "Entity's Country"	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X222.317.2330A.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision"	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
X222.319.2330A.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.319.2330A.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2330A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.**	
X222.319.2330A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF01 must be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.REF01 must be "SY".	
X222.319.2330A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Insured Additional	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF02 must be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 148: "Entity's Social Security	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation. The first 3 digits cannot be higher than	
X222.319.2330A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**OTHER PAYER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2330B**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.320.2330B.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.320.2330B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM101 must be "PR".	
X222.320.2330B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Payer Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"		
X222.320.2330B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.320.2330B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM108 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.	
X222.320.2330B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM109 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	When sending Line Adjudication Information for this payer, 2330B.NM109	
X222.320.2330B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.322.2330B.N3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.322.2330B.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**	**OTHER PAYER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**		
X222.322.2330B.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N301 must be present.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.322.2330B.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of		
X222.322.2330B.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.322.2330B.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.322.2330B.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of		
X222.322.2330B.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.323.2330B.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.323.2330B.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.021.2330B.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**OTHER PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.323.2330B.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Other Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N401 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must contain at least two non space characters.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of		
X222.323.2330B.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.323.2330B.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Other Payer State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of	2330B.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.323.2330B.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Payer Postal Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of	2330B.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.323.2330B.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Other Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.325.2330B.DTP.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.325.2330B.DTP.020	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - CLAIM CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.**	
X222.325.2330B.DTP.030	07/01/2011		**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present and 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2330B.DTP may be present.**	
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP01 must be "573".	
X222.325.2330B.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.325.2330B.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date"	2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.326.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.326.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**2**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.**	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			2U, EI, FY, NF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of	If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation. Cannot be zeros.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be must be 1 - 50	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.326.2330B.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of		
X222.326.2330B.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.045 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.326.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.326.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.328.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER PRIOR AUTHORIZATION**		**2**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed**	
X222.328.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Prior Authorization Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.328.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.328.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.328.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.329.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER REFERRAL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed**	
X222.329.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "9F".	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 761: "Entity's referral number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.329.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.329.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.329.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.330.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER CLAIM ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed**	
X222.330.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			T4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "T4".	
X222.330.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Claim Adjustment Indicator	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF02 must be "Y".	
X222.330.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.331.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed**	
X222.331.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			F8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "F8".	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Claim Control	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information		

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.331.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.331.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.331.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.332.2330C..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.332.2330C.NM1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.332.2330C.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER**		**1**	**S**	**2330C**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.334.2330C.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER**		**3**	**R**	**2330C**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"**	**2330C.REF must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.336.2330D..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.336.2330D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER**		**1**	**S**	**2330D**	**1**		**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.338.2330D.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**3**	**R**	**2330D**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"**	**2330D.REF must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.340.2330E..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.340.2330E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION**		**1**	**S**	**2330E**	**1**		**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 77 "Service Location"**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.342.2330E.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFIER**		**3**	**R**	**2330E**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"**	**2330E.REF must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.343.2330F..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.343.2330F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER**		**1**	**S**	**2330F**	**1**		**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.345.2330F.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**3**	**R**	**2330F**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"**	**2330F.REF must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.347.2330G..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.347.2330G.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER**		**1**	**S**	**2330G**	**1**		**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.349.2330G.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**2**	**R**	**2330G**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"**	**2330G.REF must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.350.2400.Line Loop.010	07/01/2011		**Line Loop**	**Service Line Loop**				**2400**	**50**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only fifty iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.**	
X222.350.2400.LX.010	07/01/2011		**LX**	**SERVICE LINE**		**1**	**R**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2400.LX must be present.**	
X222.350.2400.LX.020	07/01/2011		**LX**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.**	
X222.350.2400.LX01.010	07/01/2011		LX01	Assigned Number	N0	1-6	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.LX01 must be present.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.020	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.LX01 must be numeric.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.030	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.LX01 must be must be > 0 and <= 50	
X222.350.2400.LX01.040	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".	
X222.350.2400.LX01.050	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1	
X222.351.2400.SV1.010	07/01/2011		**SV1**	**PROFESSIONAL SERVICE**		**1**	**R**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2400.SV1 must be present.**	
X222.351.2400.SV1.020	07/01/2011		**SV1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.SV1 is allowed.**	
X222.351.2400.SV101.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV101-1.010	07/01/2011		SV101-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.SV101-1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-1.020	07/01/2011		SV101-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV101-1 must be "HC".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.010	07/01/2011		SV101-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.SV101-2 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.020	07/01/2011		SV101-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.030	07/01/2011		SV101-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". **OR** When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code, from the	12/16: Fallback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.010	07/01/2011		SV101-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.020	07/01/2011		SV101-3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	12/16: Fallback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.030	07/01/2011		SV101-3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 454: "Clinical Laboratory	If 2400.SV101-3 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.010	07/01/2011		SV101-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-4 is present, 2400.SV101-3 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.020	07/01/2011		SV101-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code	2400.SV101-4 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.030	07/01/2011		SV101-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 454: "Clinical Laboratory	If 2400.SV101-4 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.010	07/01/2011		SV101-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-5 is present, 2400.SV101-4 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.020	07/01/2011		SV101-5								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code	2400.SV101-5 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.030	07/01/2011		SV101-5								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 454: "Clinical Laboratory	If 2400.SV101-5 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.010	07/01/2011		SV101-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-6 is present, 2400.SV101-5 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.020	07/01/2011		SV101-6								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code	2400.SV101-6 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.030	07/01/2011		SV101-6								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 454: "Clinical Laboratory	If 2400.SV101-6 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.010	07/01/2011		SV101-7	Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element".	2400.SV101-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Procedure Codes that require a description must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.020	07/01/2011		SV101-7								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error"	2400.SV101-7 must be present. when 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "JK	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.030	07/01/2011		SV101-7								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV101-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.040	07/01/2011		SV101-7								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.050	07/01/2011		SV101-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element".	2400.SV101-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV101-8.010	07/01/2011		SV101-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.010	07/01/2011		SV102	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.SV102 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.020	07/01/2011		SV102								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element".	2400.SV102 must be numeric.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 1/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.351.2400.SV102.025	07/01/2011		SV102								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV102 must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.030	07/01/2011		SV102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X222.351.2400.SV102.040	07/01/2011		SV102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater	2400.SV102 must be >= 0	
X222.351.2400.SV102.050	07/01/2011		SV102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV102 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.060	07/01/2011		SV102								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 400: "Claim is out of balance: CSC 583:"Line Item Charge Amount" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	SV102 must = the sum of all payer amounts paid found in 2430 SVD02 and the sum of all line adjustments found in 2430 CAS Adjustment Amounts.	Need companion guide note stating that Medicare can only accept one payer prior to Medicare and any claim with more than one prior payer must be submitted on paper.
X222.351.2400.SV103.010	07/01/2011		SV103	Unit or Basis for Measurement	ID	2-2	R			MJ, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.SV103 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV103.020	07/01/2011		SV103								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 659: "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code.	2400.SV103 must be "UN".	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Anesthesia Modifiers must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV104.010	07/01/2011		SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.SV104 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.020	07/01/2011		SV104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element".	2400.SV104 must be numeric.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV104.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV104.035 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV104.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV104.045	07/01/2011		SV104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV104 must be > 0 and < = 9999.9	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV104.050	07/01/2011		SV104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	If 2400.SV103 = "UN", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.9.	12/16: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.351.2400.SV104.055	07/01/2011		SV104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV104 must be > 0 and < = 9999.9	
X222.351.2400.SV104.060	07/01/2011		SV104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		12/16: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.351.2400.SV104.070	07/01/2011		SV104								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service" CSC 454: Procedure code for services	When 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "DR" or "PP", 2400.SV104 must be = "1" or "2".	
X222.351.2400.SV104.080	07/01/2011		SV104								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service" CSC 454: Procedure code for services	When 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "DR" or "PP" and 2400.SV104 = "2", one of 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5 or SV101-6 must = "RT" and one must = "LT".	
X222.351.2400.SV105.010	07/01/2011		SV105	Place of Service Code	AN	1-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 454: "Procedure code for services	2400.SV105 must be a valid Place of Service Code on the date in GS04.	Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit. **OR** Valid CMS Proprietary Place of Service Code to Procedure
X222.351.2400.SV106.010	07/01/2011		SV106	Service Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.010	07/01/2011		SV107-1	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.SV107-1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.030	07/01/2011		SV107-1								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is	2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.040	07/01/2011		SV107-1								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when	
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.015 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	10/01/2012													
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.030	07/01/2011		SV107-2	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is	2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.040	07/01/2011		SV107-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.010	07/01/2011		SV107-3	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	SV107-3 can only be present if 2400.SV107-2 is present	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.030	07/01/2011		SV107-3								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is	2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.040	07/01/2011		SV107-3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.010	07/01/2011		SV107-4	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	SV107-4 can only be present if 2400.SV107-3 is present	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.030	07/01/2011		SV107-4								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is	2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.040	07/01/2011		SV107-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when	
X222.351.2400.SV108.010	07/01/2011		SV108	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV109.010	07/01/2011		SV109	Emergency Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV109 must be "Y".	
X222.351.2400.SV110.010	07/01/2011		SV110	Multiple Procedure Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV111.010	07/01/2011		SV111	EPSDT Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV111 must be "Y".	
X222.351.2400.SV112.010	07/01/2011		SV112	Family Planning Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV112 must be "Y".	
X222.351.2400.SV113.010	07/01/2011		SV113	Review Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV114.010	07/01/2011		SV114	National or Local Assigned Review Value	AN	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV115.010	07/01/2011		SV115	Co-Pay Status Code	ID	1-1	S			0	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV115 must be "0".	
X222.351.2400.SV116.010	07/01/2011		SV116	Health Care Professional Shortage Area Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV117.010	07/01/2011		SV117	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV118.010	07/01/2011		SV118	Postal Code	ID	3-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV119.010	07/01/2011		SV119	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV120.010	07/01/2011		SV120	Level of Care Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV121.010	07/01/2011		SV121	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV5.010	07/01/2011		**SV5**	**DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT SERVICE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**		
X222.359.2400.SV5.020	07/01/2011		**SV5**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.SV5 is allowed when 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5, or SV101-6 = "PP", "NU", or**	
X222.359.2400.SV501.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.359.2400.SV501-1.010	07/01/2011		SV501-1	Procedure Identifier	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.SV501-1 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-1.020	07/01/2011		SV501-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV501-1 must be "HC".	
X222.359.2400.SV501-2.010	07/01/2011		SV501-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.SV501-2 must = 2400.SV101-2.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-3.010	07/01/2011		SV501-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-4.010	07/01/2011		SV501-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-5.010	07/01/2011		SV501-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-6.010	07/01/2011		SV501-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-7.010	07/01/2011		SV501-7	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-8.010	07/01/2011		SV501-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV502.010	07/01/2011		SV502	Unit or Basis for Measurement	ID	2-2	R			DA	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.SV502 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV502.020	07/01/2011		SV502								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV502 must be "DA".	
X222.359.2400.SV503.010	07/01/2011		SV503	Length of Medical Necessity	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.SV503 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV503.020	07/01/2011		SV503								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV503 must be numeric.	
X222.359.2400.SV503.025	07/01/2011		SV503								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV503 must be > 0 and <= 999	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.359.2400.SV503.030	07/01/2011		SV503								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 260 "Length of medical necessity, including begin date"		
X222.359.2400.SV503.040 edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.359.2400.SV504.010	07/01/2011		SV504	DME Rental Price	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.SV504 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV504.020	07/01/2011		SV504								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV504 must be numeric.	
X222.359.2400.SV504.030	07/01/2011		SV504								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2400.SV504 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.359.2400.SV504.035	07/01/2011		SV504								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV504 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.359.2400.SV504.040	07/01/2011		SV504								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.359.2400.SV504.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.359.2400.SV505.010	07/01/2011		SV505	DME Purchase Price	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.SV505 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV505.020	07/01/2011		SV505								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	244.SV505 must be numeric.	
X222.359.2400.SV505.030	07/01/2011		SV505								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2400.SV505 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.359.2400.SV505.035	07/01/2011		SV505								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV505 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.359.2400.SV505.040	07/01/2011		SV505								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.359.2400.SV505.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.359.2400.SV506.010	07/01/2011		SV506	Rental Unit Price Indicator	ID	1-1	R			1, 4, 6	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.SV506 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV506.020	07/01/2011		SV506								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV506 must be valid values.	
X222.359.2400.SV507.010	07/01/2011		SV507	Prognosis Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK.010	07/01/2011		**PWK**	**LINE SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**		**10**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed.**	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.362.2400.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK01 must be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK01.020	07/01/2011		PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X222.362.2400.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT,	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.PWK02 must be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X222.362.2400.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "FI ", "FM"	
X222.362.2400.PWK05.020	07/01/2011		PWK05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK06 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "FI ", "FM"	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.020	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.030	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.040	07/01/2011		PWK06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X222.362.2400.PWK06.050	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.362.2400.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK.010	07/01/2011		**PWK**	**DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATE OF MEDICAL NECESSITY**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**		
X222.366.2400.PWK.020	07/01/2011		**PWK**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" must be present when 2400.CR3 is present.**	
X222.366.2400.PWK.030	07/01/2011		**PWK**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" is allowed.**	
X222.366.2400.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			CT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.PWK01 must be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK01.020	07/01/2011		PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK01 must be "CT".	
X222.366.2400.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AB, AD, AF, AG, NS	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.PWK02 must be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK02.015	01/01/2012		PWK02								999	R	IK403 = I6: "Code Value Not Used in Implementation"		
X222.366.2400.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X222.366.2400.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR1.010	07/01/2011		**CR1**	**AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.CR1 is allowed**	3/31: Per X12N Interpretation, this segment is only allowed when transport is actually conducted.
X222.368.2400.CR101.010	07/01/2011		CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			LB	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CR102 is present, 2400.CR101 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR101.020	07/01/2011		CR101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR101 must be valid values.	
X222.368.2400.CR102.010	07/01/2011		CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CR101 is present, then 2400.CR102 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR102.015	07/01/2011		CR102								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99.	
X222.368.2400.CR102.020	07/01/2011		CR102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		12/18: CMS specific length.
X222.368.2400.CR103.010	07/01/2011		CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR104.010	07/01/2011		CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CR104 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR104.020	07/01/2011		CR104								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR104 must be valid values.	
X222.368.2400.CR105.010	07/01/2011		CR105	Unit or Basis for Measurement	ID	2-2	R			DH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CR105 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR105.020	07/01/2011		CR105								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR105 must be "DH".	
X222.368.2400.CR106.010	07/01/2011		CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CR106 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR106.020	07/01/2011		CR106								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR106 must be numeric.	
X222.368.2400.CR106.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.368.2400.CR106.035	07/01/2011		CR106								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR106 must be >=0 and <= 9999.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.368.2400.CR106.040	07/01/2011		CR106								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.368.2400.CR107.010	07/01/2011		CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR108.010	07/01/2011		CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.010	07/01/2011		CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.020	07/01/2011		CR109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.368.2400.CR109.030	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.368.2400.CR109.050	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.368.2400.CR110.010	07/01/2011		CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.020	07/01/2011		CR110								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.030	07/01/2011		CR110								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X222.368.2400.CR110.040	07/01/2011		CR110								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.371.2400.CR3.010	07/01/2011		**CR3**	**DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**		
X222.371.2400.CR3.020	07/01/2011		**CR3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**2400.CR3 must be present when any of the following conditions are met but not all of them are met • 2400.PWK with PWK02 = "AD" is present • 2400.CR3 is present • 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" is present**	
X222.371.2400.CR3.030	07/01/2011		**CR3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.CR3 is allowed**	
X222.371.2400.CR301.010	07/01/2011		CR301	Certification Type Code	ID	1-1	R			I,R,S	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CR301 must be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR301.020	07/01/2011		CR301								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" is present, 2400.CR301 must be "R" or "S".	
X222.371.2400.CR301.030	07/01/2011		CR301								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR301 must be valid values.	
X222.371.2400.CR302.010	07/01/2011		CR302	Unit or Basis for Measurement	ID	2-2	R			MO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CR302 must be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR302.020	07/01/2011		CR302								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR302 must be "MO".	
X222.371.2400.CR303.010	07/01/2011		CR303	Durable Medical Equipment	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CR303 must be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR303.015	07/01/2011		CR303								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR303 must be 1 - 2 digits.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.371.2400.CR303.020	07/01/2011		CR303								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X222.371.2400.CR303.030	07/01/2011		CR303								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR303 must be numeric.	
X222.371.2400.CR303.040	07/01/2011		CR303								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 473: "Amount must be greater	2400.CR303 must be > 0 unless 2400.LQ02 = "08.02".	
X222.371.2400.CR304.010	07/01/2011		CR304	Insulin Dependent Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR305.010	07/01/2011		CR305	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC.010	07/01/2011		**CRC**	**AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION**				**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**		12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
X222.373.2400.CRC.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.373.2400.CRC.030	07/01/2011		**CRC**			**3**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**		12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
X222.373.2400.CRC.040	07/01/2011		**CRC**			**3**	**S**	**2400**			**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 335: "Durable medical equipment certification."**	**No iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.**	02/19: Segments with the "07" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.373.2400.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.373.2400.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.373.2400.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.373.2400.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.373.2400.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.373.2400.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.373.2400.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.373.2400.CRC04.020	07/01/2011		CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.373.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.373.2400.CRC05.020	07/01/2011		CRC05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.373.2400.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.373.2400.CRC06.020	07/01/2011		CRC06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.373.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.373.2400.CRC07.020	07/01/2011		CRC07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.376.2400.CRC.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.376.2400.CRC.015	07/01/2011		**CRC**	**HOSPICE EMPLOYEE INDICATOR**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**277**	**C**	**CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21 "Missing or invalid information." CSC 747: "Hospice Employee Indicator"**		12:23 Regardless of qualifier, only 3 iterations of this segment are allowed in this position. 02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC.020	07/01/2011		**CRC**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**		02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.376.2400.CRC.030	07/01/2011		**CRC**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 747: "Hospice Employee Indicator"**	**No iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" are allowed.**	02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			70	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.376.2400.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.376.2400.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Hospice Employed Provider	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.376.2400.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.376.2400.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	R			65	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.376.2400.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.376.2400.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC.010	07/01/2011		**CRC**	**CONDITION INDICATOR/ DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**		
X222.378.2400.CRC.020	07/01/2011		**CRC**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "09" are allowed.**	12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
X222.378.2400.CRC.030	07/01/2011		**CRC**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2400.CR3 is present, one iteration of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "09" must be present.**	
X222.378.2400.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			09	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC01 must be "09".	
X222.378.2400.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.378.2400.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	R			38, ZV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.378.2400.CRC03.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2012													
X222.378.2400.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	S			38, ZV	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CRC04 is present, 2400.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC04.020	07/01/2011		CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.378.2400.CRC04.030	07/01/2011		CRC04								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	If 2400.CRC01 is "09", at least one iteration of 2400.CRC03 or 2400.CRC04 must be "38".	
X222.378.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - SERVICE DATE**		**1**	**R**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present.**	
X222.380.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.**	
X222.380.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			472	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "472".	
X222.380.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Service Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD, CCYYMMDDCCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 is D8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.040	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSCC 10: "Future date"	If 2400.DTP02 is D8,2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.050	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSCC 10: "Future date"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.060	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must be a date prior to the second date listed in 2400.DTP03.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.070	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	Reject the claim if 2400.DTP02=D8 or 2400.DTP02 = RD8 and the CCYYMM portion of the first date and the CCYYMM portion of the second date are equal and 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5 or		
X222.380.2400.DTP03.080	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date"	When 2400.DTP02 = RD8 and the second date is a future date, one of the following proc options must exist for the procedure: "IS", "PA", "PF", "PP", "PK", "PL", "PR"	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.090	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	Reject the claim if 2400.DTP02 = "RD8" and the first date is not = the second date and SV101-2 is not "E0935" or "E0936", & the proc option "GL" or "IS" does NOT	
X222.382.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - PRESCRIPTION DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.**	
X222.382.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			471	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.382.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "471".	
X222.382.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.382.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.382.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.382.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.383.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - CERTIFICATION REVISION/RECERTIFICATION DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.383.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**One iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" must be present when 2400.CR301 = "B" or "S".**	
X222.383.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			607	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.383.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "607".	
X222.383.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.383.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.383.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Certification Revision Recertification Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.383.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.384.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - BEGIN THERAPY DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.384.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		**DTP**			**1**	**S**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2400.CR3 is present, 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" must be present.**	
X222.384.2400.DTP.030	07/01/2011		**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" is allowed.**	
X222.384.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			463	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.384.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "463".	
X222.384.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.384.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.384.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Begin Therapy Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD	
X222.384.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.385.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - LAST CERTIFICATION DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.385.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" must be present when 2400.CRC01 = "09" and CRC02 or CRC04 = "38", and CRC02 = "Y"**	
X222.385.2400.DTP.030	07/01/2011		**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" is allowed.**	
X222.385.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			461	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.385.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "461".	
X222.385.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.385.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.385.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last Certification Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD	
X222.385.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.386.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - DATE LAST SEEN**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.386.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2400.DTP with DTP01 = "304" must not be present.**	
X222.386.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.386.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.386.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.386.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.386.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"		
X222.387.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - TEST DATE**		**2**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "738" or "739" are allowed.**	
X222.387.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			738, 739	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.387.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.387.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.387.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.387.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Test Performed Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD	
X222.387.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.388.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - SHIPPED DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only
X222.388.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			011	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.388.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "011".	
X222.388.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.388.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.388.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Shipped Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD	
X222.389.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - LAST X-RAY**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**		
X222.389.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2400.DTP with DTP01 = "455" must not be present.**	
X222.389.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			455	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.389.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.389.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.389.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.389.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"		
X222.389.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	**C**	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.390.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.**	
X222.390.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.390.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "454".	
X222.390.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.390.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.390.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD	
X222.390.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.391.2400.QTY.010	07/01/2011		**QTY**	**AMBULANCE PATIENT COUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "PT" is allowed.**	
X222.391.2400.QTY01.010	07/01/2011		QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			PT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.QTY01 must be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY01.020	07/01/2011		QTY01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.QTY01 must be "PT".	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.010	07/01/2011		QTY02	Ambulance Patient Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.QTY02 must be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.020	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.030	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.QTY02 must be > 1.	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.035	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.QTY02 must be 1 - 2 digits.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.391.2400.QTY02.040	07/01/2011		QTY02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.391.2400.QTY03.010	07/01/2011		QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY04.010	07/01/2011		QTY04	Free-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY.010	07/01/2011		**QTY**	**OBSTETRIC ANESTHESIA ADDITIONAL UNITS**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "FL" is allowed.**	
X222.392.2400.QTY01.010	07/01/2011		QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			FL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.QTY01 must be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY01.020	07/01/2011		QTY01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.QTY01 must be "FL".	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.010	07/01/2011		QTY02	Obstetric Additional Units	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.QTY02 must be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.020	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.392.2400.QTY02.035	07/01/2011										999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.QTY02 must be > 0 and <= 99.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.392.2400.QTY02.040	07/01/2011		QTY02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 712:: "Obstetric Additional Units"		
X222.392.2400.QTY03.010	07/01/2011		QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.392.2400.QTY04.010	07/01/2011		QTY04	Fee-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA.010	07/01/2011		**MEA**	**TEST RESULTS**		**5**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only five iterations of 2400.MEA are allowed.**	
X222.393.2400.MEA01.010	07/01/2011		MEA01	Measurement Reference Identification Code	ID	2-2	R			OG, TR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA01 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA01.020	07/01/2011		MEA01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.MEA01 must be valid values.	
X222.393.2400.MEA02.010	07/01/2011		MEA02	Measurement Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			HT, R1, R2, R3, R4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.MEA02 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA02.020	07/01/2011		MEA02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.MEA02 must be valid values.	
X222.393.2400.MEA03.010	07/01/2011		MEA03	Test Result	R	1-20	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.MEA03 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA03.020	07/01/2011		MEA03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.MEA03 must be numeric.	
X222.393.2400.MEA03.025	07/01/2011		MEA03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.MEA03 must be >= 0 and <= 99.9.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.393.2400.MEA03.030	07/01/2011		MEA03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X222.393.2400.MEA03.040	07/01/2011		MEA03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 527: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2400.MEA03 is limited to 1 decimal position.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.393.2400.MEA04.010	07/01/2011		MEA04	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA05.010	07/01/2011		MEA05	Range Minimum	R	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA06.010	07/01/2011		MEA06	Range Maximum	R	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA07.010	07/01/2011		MEA07	Measurement Significance Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA08.010	07/01/2011		MEA08	Measurement Attribute Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA09.010	07/01/2011		MEA09	Surface/Layer/Position Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA10.010	07/01/2011		MEA10	Measurement Method or Device	ID	2-4	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA11.010	07/01/2011		MEA11	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA12.010	07/01/2011		MEA12	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.395.2400.CN1.010	07/01/2011		**CN1**	**CONTRACT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**E**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**Must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. Medicare does not support post-adjudicated claim processing (a non-HIPAA mandated use)
X222.397.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9B" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.397.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			9B	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9B".	
X222.397.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
X222.397.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.397.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.397.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**ADJUSTED REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.398.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			9D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9D".	
X222.398.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
X222.398.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.398.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.398.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PRIOR AUTHORIZATION**		**5**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "G1" are allowed.**	
X222.399.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.399.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number"		
X222.399.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.399.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.399.2400.REF04-1.010	07/01/2011		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".	
X222.399.2400.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.399.2400.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	
X222.399.2400.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**LINE ITEM CONTROL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "6R" is allowed.**	
X222.401.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			6R	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "6R".	
X222.401.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Line Item Control Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.401.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 30 characters.	Implementation Limitation
X222.401.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X222.401.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.401.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.401.2400.REF02.070	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300.CLM01.	
X222.401.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.**	
X222.403.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			EW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "EW".	
X222.403.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Mammography Certification	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.403.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.403.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number"		12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
X222.403.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.403.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.403.2400.REF02.070	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number"		Valid MQSA reference must be available for this edit. 12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
X222.403.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.**	
X222.404.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			X4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "X4".	
X222.404.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.404.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.404.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**REFERRING CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) FACILITY IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"**	**2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present when 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "90",**	
X222.405.2400.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" is allowed.**	
X222.405.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			F4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "F4".	
X222.405.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring CLIA Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.405.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.405.2400.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element".	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.405.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**IMMUNIZATION BATCH NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "BT" is allowed.**	
X222.406.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			BT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "BT".	
X222.406.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Immunization Batch Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element".	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X222.406.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element".	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"		
X222.406.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**REFERRAL NUMBER**		**5**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9F" are allowed.**	
X222.407.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9F".	
X222.407.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element".	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.407.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element".	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.407.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.407.2400.REF04-1.010	07/01/2011		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".	
X222.407.2400.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	
X222.407.2400.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT.010	07/01/2011		**AMT**	**SALES TAX AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "T" is allowed.**	06/04: Pass through, syntax only
X222.409.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			T	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "T".	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Sales Tax Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element".	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X222.409.2400.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.409.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT.010	07/01/2011		**AMT**	**POSTAGE CLAIMED AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "F4" is allowed.**	06/04: Pass through, syntax only
X222.410.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "F4".	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Postage Claimed Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element".	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.025	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X222.410.2400.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.410.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.411.2400.K3.010	07/01/2011		**K3**	**FILE INFORMATION**		**10**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only ten iterations of 2400.K3 are allowed.**	
X222.411.2400.K301.010	07/01/2011		K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.K301 must be present.	
X222.411.2400.K301.020	07/01/2011		K301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.K301 must be 1 - 80 characters	
X222.411.2400.K301.030	07/01/2011		K301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X222.411.2400.K301.040	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element".	2400.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.411.2400.K301.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.411.2400.K301.060	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element".	2400.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.411.2400.K302.010	07/01/2011		K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.411.2400.K303.010	07/01/2011		K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2012													
X222.413.2400.NTE.020	07/01/2011		**NTE**	**LINE NOTE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP"is allowed.**	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.413.2400.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, DCP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be valid values.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.NTE02 must be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X222.413.2400.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.414.2400.NTE.010	07/01/2011		**NTE**	**THIRD PARTY ORGANIZATION NOTE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			999	R	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "TPO" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.414.2400.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Third Party Organization Notes	ID	3-3	R			TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.414.2400.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO".	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.NTE02 must be present.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 586: "Line Note Text"		
X222.414.2400.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.415.2400.PS1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.415.2400.PS1.015	07/01/2011		**PS1**	**PURCHASED SERVICE INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**277**	**C**	**CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 124: "Entity's name, address, phone and id number. " EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"**	**If 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" is present, 2400.PS1 must be present.**	02/03: Reference CR 6362 for Provider ID instructions.
X222.415.2400.PS1.020	07/01/2011		**PS1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.PS1 is allowed.**	
X222.415.2400.PS101.010	07/01/2011		PS101	Purchased Service Provider	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.PS101 must be present.	
X222.415.2400.PS101.020	07/01/2011		PS101								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.PS101 must = 2420B.NM109 or 2420B.REF02	
X222.415.2400.PS101.025	07/01/2011	07/01/2012													
X222.415.2400.PS102.005	07/01/2012		PS102	Purchased Service Charge	R	1-18	R				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PS102 must be > 0 and <=	
X222.415.2400.PS102.010	07/01/2011		PS102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X222.415.2400.PS103.010	07/01/2011		PS103	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.416.2400.HCP.005	04/01/2012		**HCP**	**LINE PRICING REPRICING INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."**	**Segment must not be present.**	
X222.416.2400.HCP.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP01.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP01.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP02.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.416.2400.HCP05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.416.2400.HCP05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012	[redacted]												
X222.416.2400.HCP06.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.416.2400.HCP07.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.416.2400.HCP07.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP07.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP09.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP09.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP10.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP10.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP11.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP11.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP13.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP14.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP15.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.423.2410.LIN.010	07/01/2011		**LIN**	**DRUG IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2410**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.**	12/30: Pass-through, syntax only for Part B.
X222.423.2410.LIN.020	07/01/2011		**LIN**								**277**	**C**	**"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 218: "NDC number"**	**2410.LIN must be present when 2400.SV101-1 contains default HCPCS**	
X222.423.2410.LIN01.010	07/01/2011		LIN01	Assigned Identification	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222A1.023.2410.LIN02.010	07/01/2011		LIN02	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			N4, EN, EO, HI, ON, UK, UP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN02 must be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN02.020	07/01/2011		LIN02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.LIN02 must be "N4".	Companion guide note needed.
X222.423.2410.LIN03.010	07/01/2011		LIN03	National Drug Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2410.LIN03 must be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2012	[redacted]												
X222.423.2410.LIN03.025	07/01/2012		LIN03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2410.LIN03 must be 11 bytes alpha-numeric	
X222.423.2410.LIN03.030	07/01/2011		LIN03								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 218: "NDC number"	2410.LIN03 must be valid with an associated default HCPCS code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.423.2410.LIN03.040	07/01/2011		LIN03								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 218: "NDC number"	2410.LIN03 must be valid with an associated default HCPCS code with the value of "Oral Cancer".	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.423.2410.LIN04.010	07/01/2011		LIN04	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN05.010	07/01/2011		LIN05	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN06.010	07/01/2011		LIN06	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN07.010	07/01/2011		LIN07	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN08.010	07/01/2011		LIN08	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN09.010	07/01/2011		LIN09	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN10.010	07/01/2011		LIN10	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN11.010	07/01/2011		LIN11	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN12.010	07/01/2011		LIN12	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN13.010	07/01/2011		LIN13	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.423.2410.LIN14.010	07/01/2011		LIN14	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN15.010	07/01/2011		LIN15	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN16.010	07/01/2011		LIN16	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN17.010	07/01/2011		LIN17	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN18.010	07/01/2011		LIN18	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN19.010	07/01/2011		LIN19	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN20.010	07/01/2011		LIN20	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN21.010	07/01/2011		LIN21	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN22.010	07/01/2011		LIN22	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN23.010	07/01/2011		LIN23	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN24.010	07/01/2011		LIN24	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN25.010	07/01/2011		LIN25	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN26.010	07/01/2011		LIN26	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN27.010	07/01/2011		LIN27	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN28.010	07/01/2011		LIN28	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN29.010	07/01/2011		LIN29	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN30.010	07/01/2011		LIN30	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN31.010	07/01/2011		LIN31	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP.010	07/01/2011		**CTP**	**DRUG PRICING**		**1**	**R**	**2410**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.**	Pass through, syntax only
X222.426.2410.CTP.020	07/01/2011		**CTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.**	
X222.426.2410.CTP01.010	07/01/2011		CTP01	Class of Trade Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP02.010	07/01/2011		CTP02	Price Identifier Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP03.010	07/01/2011		CTP03	Unit Price	R	1-17	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP04.010	07/01/2011		CTP04	National Drug Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2410.CTP04 must be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP04.015	07/01/2011		CTP04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999.999.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.426.2410.CTP04.020	07/01/2011		CTP04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X222.426.2410.CTP04.030	07/01/2011		CTP04								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.426.2410.CTP05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-1	Unit or Basis For Measurement	ID	2-2	R			F2, GR, ME, ML, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2410. CTP05-1 must be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.020	07/01/2011		CTP05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.030											**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 659 "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number")**	**If 2410 LIN03 is found on file with an associated default HCPCS code having an "OD" proc option (Oral Cancer Drug DMERC Procedure), then 2410 CTP05-1 must = "UN".**	Medicare currently requires that the covered oral-anti cancer drugs be reported in units. This edit will ensure that claims for these drugs will show them reported in units. This edit should be revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC X12 837
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-2	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-3	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-4	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-5	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-6	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-7.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-7	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-8	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-9.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-9	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-10.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-10	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-11.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-11	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-12.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-12	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-13	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-14.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-14	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-15.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-15	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP06.010	07/01/2011		CTP06	Price Multiplier Qualifier	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP07.010	07/01/2011		CTP07	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP08.010	07/01/2011		CTP08	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP09.010	07/01/2011		CTP09	Basis of Unit Price Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP10.010	07/01/2011		CTP10	Condition Value	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP11.010	07/01/2011		CTP11	Multiple Price Quantity	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.428.2410.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2410**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.**	
X222.428.2410.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"**	**If SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "J1", 2410.REF with REF01 = "XZ" must be present.**	
X222.428.2410.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			VY, XZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2410.REF01 must be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2410.REF02 must be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be at least one non-space character.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.428.2410.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 219: "Prescription number"		
X222.428.2410.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.428.2410.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**RENDERING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420A**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed**	
X222.430.2420A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM101 must be "82".	
X222.430.2420A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1,2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.430.2420A.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.430.2420A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.430.2420A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.430.2420A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.430.2420A.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2420A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.430.2420A.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.430.2420A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.430.2420A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.430.2420A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.430.2420A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.430.2420A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.430.2420A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420A.NM108 is present, 2420A.NM109 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.430.2420A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	2420A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X222.430.2420A.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.430.2420A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.433.2420A.PRV.020	07/01/2011		**PRV**	**RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2420A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420A.PRV is allowed.**	
X222.433.2420A.PRV01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420A.PRV01 must be present	
X222.433.2420A.PRV01.020	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.PRV01 must be "PE".	
X222.433.2420A.PRV02.010	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420A.PRV02 must be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV02.020	07/01/2011		PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X222.433.2420A.PRV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420A.PRV03 must be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy	2420A.PRV03 must be valid Taxonomy Code	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.433.2420A.PRV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**20**	**S**	**2420A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"**		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2420A.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.434.2420A.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.045 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.434.2420A.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.434.2420A.REF04-1.010	07/01/2011		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.436.2420B.NM1.015	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420B**	**1**		**277**	**C**	**CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"**	**If 2400.PS1 is present, 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" must be present.**	
X222.436.2420B.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.436.2420B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			OB	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM101 must be "QB".	
X222.436.2420B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.436.2420B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.436.2420B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	2420B.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.436.2420B.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.436.2420B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Purchased Service Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420B.NM108 is present, 2420B.NM109 must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.436.2420B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.436.2420B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.439.2420B.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**20**	**S**	**2420B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) .
X222.439.2420B.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"**		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.439.2420B.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2420B.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.439.2420B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420B.REF01 must be present	
X222.439.2420B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.439.2420B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Purchased Service Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.439.2420B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's EIN"	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.439.2420B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.439.2420B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	Reference Identifier Qualifier							999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420C**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**One iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.441.2420C.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420C.NM101 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM101 must be "77".	
X222.441.2420C.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420C.NM102 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420C.NM103 must be present	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be at least one non-space character.	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM103 must be 1 - 50 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.441.2420C.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.441.2420C.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.441.2420C.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims
X222.441.2420C.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.NM108 is present, 2420C.NM109 must be present	
X222.441.2420C.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.441.2420C.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.441.2420C.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2420C**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N3 must be present**	
X222.444.2420C.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420C.N3 is allowed**	
X222.444.2420C.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420C.N301 must be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.444.2420C.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.444.2420C.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.444.2420C.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.444.2420C.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.444.2420C.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.444.2420C.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.445.2420C.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2420C**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N4 must be present**	
X222.445.2420C.N4.020	07/01/2011		**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420C.N4 is allowed**	
X222.445.2420C.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420C.N401 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.445.2420C.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.445.2420C.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.445.2420C.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402 must be present	
X222.445.2420C.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 517: "Invalid State/Province"	2420C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.445.2420C.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N403 must be present	
X222.445.2420C.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 518: "Invalid Postal/Zip Code"	2420C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.445.2420C.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Service Facility Location Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.447.2420C.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**3**	**S**	**2420C**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"**	**2420C.REF must not be present.**	Segment not accepted by Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420D**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.449.2420D.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.449.2420D.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420D.NM101 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM101 must be "DQ".	
X222.449.2420D.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420D.NM102 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420D.NM103 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.449.2420D.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.449.2420D.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Supervising Provider Name First	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.449.2420D.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.449.2420D.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.449.2420D.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.449.2420D.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.449.2420D.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.449.2420D.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.449.2420D.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	2420D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.449.2420D.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.NM108 is present, 2420D.NM109 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.449.2420D.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.449.2420D.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.449.2420D.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**20**	**S**	**2420D**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.452.2420D.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"**		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2420D.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.452.2420D.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560 : "Entity's		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560 : "Entity's		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.452.2420D.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.015	04/01/2012		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.020	07/01/2011		REF04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**ORDERING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420E**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**2420E.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.454.2420E.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420E.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.454.2420E.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.NM101 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM101 must be "DK".	
X222.454.2420E.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.NM102 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Ordering Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.NM103 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.454.2420E.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.454.2420E.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Ordering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.454.2420E.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.454.2420E.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Ordering Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.454.2420E.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.454.2420E.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	The first position of 2420E.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.454.2420E.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.454.2420E.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Ordering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.454.2420E.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.454.2420E.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.454.2420E.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.454.2420E.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.454.2420E.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Ordering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.NM108 is present, 2420E.NM109 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	2420E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	The first position of 2420E.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.454.2420E.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.457.2420E.N3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.457.2420E.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**	**ORDERING PROVIDER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2420E**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420E.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.457.2420E.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.N301 must be present.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	Location.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.457.2420E.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.457.2420E.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.457.2420E.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.457.2420E.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.458.2420E.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.458.2420E.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.024.2420E.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**ORDERING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2420E**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420E.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.458.2420E.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ordering Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.N401 must be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.458.2420E.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.458.2420E.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.458.2420E.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.458.2420E.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ordering Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402 must be present	
X222.458.2420E.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 561: "Entity's State/Province"	2420E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.458.2420E.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ordering Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N403 must be present	
X222.458.2420E.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.458.2420E.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ordering Provider Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.460.2420E.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**ORDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**20**	**S**	**2420E**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.460.2420E.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"**		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.460.2420E.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2420E.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.460.2420E.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 1/06: 0B and G2 are not valid for Medicare.
X222.460.2420E.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Ordering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.REF02 must be present.	
X222.460.2420E.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's	2420E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.460.2420E.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.460.2420E.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	Reference Identifier			S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Only used with G2.
X222.462.2420E.PER.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.462.2420E.PER.020	07/01/2011		**PER**	**ORDERING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2420E**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2400.CR3 is present, 2420E.PER must be present**	
X222.462.2420E.PER.030	07/01/2011		**PER**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420E.PER is allowed**	
X222.462.2420E.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			1C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420E.PER01 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Ordering Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = I9: "Implementation Dependent Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER02 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.462.2420E.PER02.050	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.462.2420E.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420E.PER03 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420E.PER04 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.040	07/01/2011		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.462.2420E.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.462.2420E.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.462.2420E.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity Communication Used" Element Present"	2420E.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER03 equals FX or TE.	
X222.462.2420E.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.462.2420E.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2420E.PER05 is "EX", 2420E.PER03 must be "TE"	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER06 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.462.2420E.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.462.2420E.PER06.070	01/01/2013		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity Communication Used" Element Present"	2420E.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER05 equals FX or TE.	
X222.462.2420E.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER07 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present	
X222.462.2420E.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER07 must be valid values.	
X222.462.2420E.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2420E.PER07 is "EX", 2420E.PER05 must be "TE"	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER08 is present, 2420E.PER07 must be present	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.030	07/01/2011		PER08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.040	07/01/2011		PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.462.2420E.PER08.050	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.462.2420E.PER08.070	01/01/2013		PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity Communication Used" Element Present"	2420E.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER07 equals FX or TE.	
X222.462.2420E.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.Referring Loop.010	07/01/2011		**Referring Loop**	**REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop**				**2420F**	**2**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only two iterations of 2420F are allowed**	
X222.465.2420F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**REFERRING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420F**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420F.NM1 is allowed**	
X222.465.2420F.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420F.NM1 is present, 2310A.NM1 must be present**	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420F.NM101 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the first iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "DN"	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the second iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "P3"	
X222.465.2420F.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420F.NM102 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420F.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420F.NM103 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.465.2420F.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.465.2420F.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.465.2420F.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" E/C: DN,"Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420F.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.465.2420F.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.465.2420F.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.465.2420F.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.465.2420F.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	2420F.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.465.2420F.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420F.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.465.2420F.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Referring Provider Identifier							277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	2420F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	The first position of 2420F.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.257.2420F.NM109.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM109.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**20**	**S**	**2420F**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"**		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2420F.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420F.REF01 must be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420E.REF01 must be "1G".	11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 1/06: 0B and G2 are not valid for Medicare.
X222.468.2420F.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.REF02 must be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	2420F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.468.2420F.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	Reference Qualifier			S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION**		**1**	**S**	**2420G**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420G.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.470.2420G.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2310E.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.470.2420G.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420G.NM101 must be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420G.NM101 must be "PW".	
X222.470.2420G.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420G.NM102 must be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420G.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.470.2420G.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.470.2420G.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2420G**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N3 must be present.**	
X222.472.2420G.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420G.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.472.2420G.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420G.N301 must be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and		
X222.472.2420G.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.472.2420G.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.472.2420G.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and		
X222.472.2420G.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.473.2420G.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2420G**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N4 must be present.**	
X222.473.2420G.N4.020	07/01/2011		**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420G.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.473.2420G.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420G.N401 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and		
X222.473.2420G.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.473.2420G.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and	2420G.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.473.2420G.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N403 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and	2420G.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.473.2420G.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.475.2420H.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION**		**1**	**S**	**2420H**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420H.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.475.2420H.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2310F.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.475.2420H.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420H.NM101 must be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420H.NM101 must be "45".	
X222.475.2420H.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420H.NM102 must be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420H.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.025	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.475.2420H.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.475.2420H.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.477.2420H.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2420H**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N3 must be present.**	
X222.477.2420H.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420H.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.477.2420H.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.N301 must be present.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.477.2420H.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.477.2420H.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.477.2420H.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.477.2420H.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.478.2420H.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2420H**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N4 must be present.**	
X222.478.2420H.N4.020	07/01/2011		**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420H.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.478.2420H.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.N401 must be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.478.2420H.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.478.2420H.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N402 must be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420H.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.478.2420H.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N403 must be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.478.2420H.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420H.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.478.2420H.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430..010	07/01/2011			**Line Adjudication Loop**				**2430**	**15**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only fifteen iterations of 2430 are allowed.**	
X222.480.2430.SVD.010	07/01/2011		**SVD**	**LINE ADJUDICATION INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2430**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.**	
X222.480.2430.SVD01.010	07/01/2011		SVD01	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.SVD01 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD01.020	07/01/2011		SVD01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.010	07/01/2011		SVD02	Service Line Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD02 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.020	07/01/2011		SVD02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.SVD02.040	07/01/2011		SVD02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.480.2430.SVD02.050	07/01/2011		SVD02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 513: "Length invalid for receiver's		
X222.480.2430.SVD02.060	07/01/2011		SVD02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.SVD03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.SVD03-1.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-1.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-1								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier." CSC 507: "HCPCS"	2430.SVD03-1 must be "HC".	01/08: Medicare only accepts "HC". Claims with "ER", "IV" or "WK" will be rejected. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "HCPCS" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.480.2430.SVD03-3.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.480.2430.SVD03-4.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-4.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-5.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-5.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-5								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code	2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-6.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-6.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-6								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code	2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-7	Procedure Code Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.030	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.040	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.SVD03-8.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD04.010	07/01/2011		SVD04	Product or Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.010	07/01/2011		SVD05	Paid Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD05 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.020	07/01/2011		SVD05								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.480.2430.SVD05.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.480.2430.SVD05.035	07/01/2011		SVD05								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <=	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.040	07/01/2011		SVD05								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 608: "Paid Service Unit Count" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"		
X222.480.2430.SVD05.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.480.2430.SVD06.010	07/01/2011		SVD06	Bundled or Unbundled Line Number	N0	1-6	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD06.020	07/01/2011		SVD06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be a integer (no decimals)	
X222.480.2430.SVD06.030	07/01/2011		SVD06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD06 must 1 - 6 digits.	Medicare business edit Companion guide item
X222.480.2430.SVD06.035	07/01/2011		SVD06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.484.2430.CAS.010	07/01/2011		**CAS**	**LINE ADJUSTMENT**		**5**	**S**	**2430**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" OR**	**If 2430.CAS is present, 2430.SVD must be present.**	
X222.484.2430.CAS.020	07/01/2011		**CAS**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only five iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed.**	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS.030	10/07/2013		**CAS**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information**	**If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2430.CAS must not be present.**	This edit ensures that there are no adjustments from a previous payer when the claim indicates that Medicare is the primary payer.
X222.484.2430.CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.CAS01 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.020	07/01/2011		CAS01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.484.2430.CAS02.010	07/01/2011		CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS02.020	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS03.010	07/01/2011		CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.CAS03 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.020	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.030	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.040	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.050	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS03.060	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.484.2430.CAS04.010	07/01/2011		CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS04.020	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.484.2430.CAS04.030	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS05.010	07/01/2011		CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS05.020	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS06.010	07/01/2011		CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS06 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.030	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.040	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.050	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS06.060	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.484.2430.CAS07.010	07/01/2011		CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS07 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS07.020	07/01/2011		CAS07								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS07.030	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.484.2430.CAS07.040	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS07 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS08.010	07/01/2011		CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS08.020	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS09 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.020	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.030	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.040	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.050	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS09.060	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.484.2430.CAS10.010	07/01/2011		CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS10 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present	
X222.484.2430.CAS10.020	07/01/2011		CAS10								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS10.030	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.484.2430.CAS10.040	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS11.010	07/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present	
X222.484.2430.CAS11.020	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	2430.CAS011 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS12.010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS12 must be present	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.020	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.030	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.040	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.050	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS12.060	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.484.2430.CAS13.010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS13 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present	
X222.484.2430.CAS13.020	07/01/2011		CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS13.030	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.484.2430.CAS13.040	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS14.010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present	
X222.484.2430.CAS14.020	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	2430.CAS014 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS15 must be present	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.020	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.030	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS15 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.040	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.050	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS15.060	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.484.2430.CAS16.010	07/01/2011		CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS16 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present	
X222.484.2430.CAS16.020	07/01/2011		CAS16								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS16.030	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.484.2430.CAS16.040	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS17.010	07/01/2011		CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present	
X222.484.2430.CAS17.020	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	2430.CAS017 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS18.010	07/01/2011		CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS18 must be present	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.020	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS18 must be numeric.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS18.030	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS18 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.040	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.050	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS18.060	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.484.2430.CAS19.010	07/01/2011		CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS19 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS19.020	07/01/2011		CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS19.030	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.484.2430.CAS19.040	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X222.490.2430.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE**		**1**	**R**	**2430**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.**	
X222.490.2430.DTP.020	07/01/2011		**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.**	
X222.490.2430.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.490.2430.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP01 must be "573".	
X222.490.2430.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.490.2430.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.490.2430.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.490.2430.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD	
X222.491.2430.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.491.2430.AMT.020	07/01/2011		**AMT**	**REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY**		**1**	**S**	**2430**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed.**	
X222.491.2430.AMT.030	07/01/2011		**AMT**								**277**	**T**	**"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber". EIC: GB "Other Insured"**	**If 2320 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2430 AMT (EAF) must not be present**	
X222.491.2430.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.491.2430.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Medicare limit not needed for pass through elements.
X222.491.2430.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.491.2430.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2430.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.491.2430.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.492.2440.LQ.010	07/01/2011		**LQ**	**Form Identification Form**				**2440**	**>1**						
X222.492.2440.LQ.015	07/01/2011		**LQ**	**FORM IDENTIFICATION CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2440**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**		Part B only
X222.492.2440.LQ.020	07/01/2011		**LQ**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2400.CR3 is present, 2440.LQ must be present.**	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ.030	07/01/2011		**LQ**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"**	**If 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" and PWK02 = "AD" is present, 2440.LQ must be present.**	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.492.2440.LQ01.010	07/01/2011		LQ01	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			AS, UT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2440.LQ01 must be present.	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ01.020	07/01/2011		LQ01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2440.LQ01 must be "UT".	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ02.010	07/01/2011		LQ02	Form Identifier	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2440.LQ02 must be present.	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ02.020	07/01/2011		LQ02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	2440.LQ02 must be a valid DMERC CMN Form.	DME only. Valid DMERC CMN Form reference must be available for this edit.
X222.492.2440.LQ02.030	07/01/2011		LQ02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	2440.LQ02 must be a valid form for the procedure code in 2400.SV102.	DME only. CMS Proprietary Procedure code/Form reference must be available for this edit.
X222.492.2440.LQ02.040	07/01/2011		LQ02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2440.LQ02 must contain at least one non-space character.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.005	07/01/2011		**FRM**	**SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**		**99**	**R**	**2440**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**		Part B only
X222.494.2440.FRM.010	07/01/2011		**FRM**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2440.LQ is present, 2440.FRM must be present.**	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.494.2440.FRM.025	07/01/2011		**FRM**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"**	**If 2440.LQ = "484.03", occurrences of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = ("1A" or "1B") and FRM01 = "1C" and FRM01 = "05" are required.**	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.494.2440.FRM.035	07/01/2011		**FRM**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"**	**If 2440.LQ = "484.03" and 2440.FRM01 = "1A" and FRM03 >= 55.5 and <= 59.4, occurrences of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = "07", "08" and "09" are required.**	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.494.2440.FRM.045	07/01/2011		**FRM**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"**	**If 2440.LQ = "484.03" and 2440.FRM01 = "1B" and FRM05 >= 88.5 and <=89.4, occurrences of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = "07", "08" and "09" are required.**	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.050	07/01/2011		**FRM**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" is present, 2440.FRM must be present.**	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.060	07/01/2011		**FRM**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only 99 iterations of 2440.FRM are allowed.**	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM01.010	07/01/2011		FRM01	Question Number/Letter	AN	1-20	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2440.FRM01 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM01.020	07/01/2011		FRM01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2440.FRM01 must be 1-20 characters	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM01.025	07/01/2011										277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 335: "Durable Medical Equipment Certification"	2440.FRM01 must be valid for the value in 2440.LQ02.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM01.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2012													
X222.494.2440.FRM01.040	07/01/2011		FRM01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	If 2440.LQ02= '484.03' and 2440.FRM01='6A' or '6B', an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of '6C' is	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM01.050	07/01/2011		FRM01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	If 2440.LQ02= '484.03' and 2440.FRM01='6C', an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of '6A' or '6B' is	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM02.010	07/01/2011		FRM02	Question Response	ID	1-1	S			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2440.FRM02 must be valid values.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM02.020	07/01/2011		FRM02								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2440.FRM03 and 2440.FRM04 and 2440. FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM02 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.494.2440.FRM02.035	07/01/2011		FRM02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"	If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03" and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "04", "07", "08" or "09" is present, then 2440.FRM02 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.010	07/01/2011		FRM03	Question Response	AN	1-50	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2440.FRM03 must contain at least one non-space character.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.020	07/01/2011		FRM03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "04.04" and 2440.FRM01 = "07B", "09B", "10B" or "10C".	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.030	07/01/2011		FRM03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…"	2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "06.03" and FRM01 = "02" or "03".	DME only

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.494.2440.FRM03.040	07/01/2011		FRM03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 590: "Question/Response from	2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "09.03" and FRM01 = "01", "01A", "01B", "01C", "02", "02A", "02B", "03C", "03H", "04"	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.050	07/01/2011		FRM03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 590: "Question/Response from	2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "10.03" and FRM01 = "03", "03A", "03B", "04", "04A", "04B", "05", "06", "09A", "09C", "09D", "09E", "09G" or "09I"	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.494.2440.FRM03.070	07/01/2011		FRM03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2440.FRM03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.080	07/01/2011		FRM03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.090	07/01/2011		FRM03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2440.FRM03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.100 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.494.2440.FRM03.110	07/01/2011		FRM03								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM04 and 2440. FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM03 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.120 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.494.2440.FRM03.125	07/01/2011		FRM03								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"	If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03" and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "1A", "6A, "02", "03" or "05" is present, then 2440.FRM03 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM04.010	07/01/2011		FRM04	Question Response	DT	8-8	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2440.FRM04 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM04.020	07/01/2011		FRM04								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date"	2440.FRM04 must not be a future date.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM04.030	07/01/2011		FRM04								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM03 and 2440. FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM04 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.494.2440.FRM04.045	07/01/2011		FRM04								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"	If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03" and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "1C" or "6C" is present, then 2440.FRM04 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM05.010	07/01/2011		FRM05	Question Response	R	1-6	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2440.FRM05 must be numeric.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM05.020	07/01/2011		FRM05								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 590: "Question/Response from	2440.FRM05 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "10.03" and FRM01 = "08B", "08E" or "08H".	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM05.030	07/01/2011		FRM05								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 590: "Question/Response from	2440.FRM05 must be >= 0 and <= 100.0.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM05.040	07/01/2011		FRM05								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2440.FRM05 is limited to 0 or 1 decimal positions.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM05.050	07/01/2011		FRM05								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM03 and 2440. FRM04 are not present, 2440.FRM05 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM05.060	04/01/2012		FRM05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information."	If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03" and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "1B" or "6B" is present, then 2440.FRM05 must be present.	DME only
X222.496..SE.010	07/01/2011		**SE**	**TRANSACTION SET TRAILER**		**1**	**R**		**>1**		**999**	**R**	**IK502 = 2: "Transaction Set Trailer Missing"**	**SE must be present.**	
X222.496..SE.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.496..SE01.010	07/01/2011		SE01	Transaction Segment Count	N0	1-10	R				999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual	SE01 must be present.	
X222.496..SE01.020	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual	SE01 must be numeric.	
X222.496..SE01.030	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual	SE01 must equal the transaction segment count	
X222.496..SE01.040	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual	SE01 must be > 0.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.496..SE02.010	07/01/2011		SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not	SE02 must be present.	
X222.496..SE02.020	07/01/2011		SE02								999	R	IK502 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not	SE02 must = ST02.	
X222.C8..GE.010	07/01/2011		**GE**	**Functional Group Trailer**		**1**	**R**				**999**	**R**	**AK905 = 3: "Functional Group Trailer Missing"**	**GE must be present.**	
X222.C8..GE.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.C8..GE01.010	07/01/2011		GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	N0	1-6	R				999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match	GE01 must be present.	
X222.C8..GE01.020	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match	GE01 must be numeric.	
X222.C8..GE01.030	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match	GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional	
X222.C8..GE01.040	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match	GE01 must be > 0.	
X222.C8..GE02.010	07/01/2011		GE02	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	AK905 = 4: "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree"	GE02 must be present.	
X222.C8..GE02.020	07/01/2011		GE02								999	R	AK905 = 4: "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree"	GE02 must = GS06.	
X222.C10..IEA.010	07/01/2011 Revised 01/06/2014		**IEA**	**Interchange Control Header**		**1**	**R**				**TA1**	**R**	**TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" OR TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)"OR TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".**	**IEA must be present.**	
X222.C3..IEA.015	07/01/2012 REVISED 10/07/2013		**IEA**								**TA1**	**R**	**TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" -OR- TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)" -OR- TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".**	**Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.**	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality. Revised 10/07/2013: TA105: 024 added.
X222.C10..IEA01.020	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value"	IEA01 must be numeric.	
X222.C10..IEA01.030	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value"	IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the	
X222.C10..IEA01.040	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value"	IEA01 must be > 0.	
X222.C10..IEA02.010	07/01/2011		IEA02	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match"	IEA02 must be present.	
X222.C10..IEA02.020	07/01/2011		IEA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match"	IEA02 must = ISA13	
Color Coding				Not Used or Must Not be Present											
Color Coding				Edit Deactivated											
Color Coding				**CSC is TBD**											

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Edit Reference	Change	Decision Date	Reason
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.070	Added new edit to ensure the first position of the beneficiary's first name is not numeric.	2/3/2014	A problem was identified in that telephone numbers were incorrectly being supplied in this field. This edit will correct that problem without precluding the possibility of nonalpha characters, which might be part of some names.

Spreadsheet Details

· **An Edit Identifier is used to uniquely identify each row in an Edit Spreadsheet. It consists of the following fields separated by periods:**

* TR3 Identifier.

* TR3 Page reference for the segment identified.

* TR3 Loop ID (if there is no loop ID there will be two periods together).

* Segment ID and Element Position.

* Edit Number (within the Segment ID / Element Position).

· **The "Accept/Reject" Column will be populated with one of the following values as indicated below:**

* R - The transaction set (ST-SE) is rejected back to the submitter.
* E - The transaction set (ST-SE) is passed to the CEM where additional validation occurs. Rejections for both syntax and business reasons will occur at the claim level within the CEM.
* T - The error is identified in the translator and an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment that had the error.
* C - The error is identified in the CEM, a 277CA flat file, including the business error information, will be generated.

· **Acronyms:**

* CSC - Claim Status Code.

* CSCC - Claim Status Category Code.

* EIC - Entity Identifier Code.

· **Edit inclusion methodology:**
* If a segment/element/composite is required, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates it must be present.
* If a segment/element/composite is not used, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates that it must not be present.
* If a segment/element/composite does not have either of those explicit notations, the edits listed will apply when the segment/element/component is present.

· **Assumptions:**
instructions or add Medicare specific requirements. Unless otherwise explicitly specified in the EDITS worksheet, all X12 IG instructions must be followed.
constraints or business rules. This notation indicates that the information is stored on the repository but not used in any CMS system processing.

* Front End processing will determine billing criteria (inpatient, outpatient, POA, etc.) based on the NUBC manual. Specific criteria will not be included in this document.

included when they can be consistently enforced by a transaction receiver. In the absence of consistently enforceable criteria, no edit will be included to control inclusion/exclusion.

Example: 2320 COB Payer Amt Paid - there is no way for the receiver to determine whether the claim has been adjudicated by the payer in Loop 2330B, so no edit will be included for that criteria.

* Format definitions, rules, restrictions, guidance, or instructions published by the code set owner of an external code set must be met for a code from an external code set to be noted as "valid".

qualifier clause (Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed), otherwise the segment edit will just include the number of iterations allowed (Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed).

· **Valid dates - dates must be valid according to the calendar for the specific year.**

* Only 01 - 12 are valid for the month positions of the date field.

* If month is "01", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "02", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 28, except during leap years (2008 was a leap year, leap years occur every 4 years) when the day positions may be populated with 01 - 29.

* If month is "03", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "04", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

* If month is "05", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "06", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

* If month is "07", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "08", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "09", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

* If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "11", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

* If month is "12", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

· **Future Date edits:**

* Edits restricting a date field from being a "future date" should be evaluated against the date the file was received.

· **ICD Codes:**

* Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-9 is allowed are highlighted in pink.

* Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-10 is allowed are highlighted in turquoise.

· **Numeric edits:**

* Positive/Negative/Zero:
- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be >= 0 means that negative numbers are not allowed.
- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be > 0 means that neither zero nor negative numbers are allowed.

- If neither of these explicit edit are present, negative, zero, and positive numbers are allowed.
* If an edit references a numeric value (must be >=, <= or = with a numeric limitation) implies a numeric content requirement so the standard numeric check will not be included.

* The words "digit" or "digits" in an edit implies numeric content.

· **Alphanumeric edits:**

* The words "character" or "characters" in an edit implies alphanumeric content.
* If the data of an AN element or composite is from an external code list, the standard AN edits will not be included.
· If an edit contains a bracketed clause, [clause], each contractor must supply the information noted in the edit (e.g. receiver code).

Terms and Definitions

· The flow of the transactions is:

*** Front end processing – commercial translator edits, specific to each contractor.**

- EDI syntax integrity validation

· Valid Segments (e.g. valid segment identifier, number of elements, delimiters)

· Segment order (as defined by the X12 / NCPDP standard)

· Element Attributes (e.g. X12 usage, repetitions, data type, and min/max size)

· Numeric element validation (e.g. leading minus signs, decimal points for R data types)

· X12 / NCPDP syntactical rules

- HIPAA syntax integrity validation based upon adopted specifications (X12 / NCPDP)

· Repeat maximums for segments, loops, elements (when repeating element are used)

· Used and un-used qualifiers, (internal) codes, elements, and segments

· Intra-segment situational data elements (e.g. DTP for auto accident becomes required when CLM011-1 or CLM11-2 is "AA" or "OA")

*** Common edit module – identical processing across contractors**

- External code source validation

- All CMS business rule validation that is evaluated post-translation

- Balancing edits

- Situation based edits

- Code Set edits

- Product Type/Type of Service edits

*** Shared system – CMS claims processing system.**

· **277** – Denotes that a 277 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter.
common edit module is invoked). When this type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.
type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 277 flat file following the segment with the identified error.

· **999** – Denotes that a 999 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter.
rejected back to the submitter. If multiple transaction sets are included in one functional group, only the transaction set with an identified 999R error will be rejected, not all the transaction sets in the functional
[illegible] This designation is used when processing continues after an error is identified, the translation
set (ST-SE) will continue to be evaluated against the translator errors before being passed to the CEM for additional validation. When an error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.
Exception: If the 999E is based on usage of a "Not Used" element only a 999E will be generated and sent back to the submitter. No corresponding 277 will be created in the flat file for this type of error.

Assumptions

· 277 acknowledgements and 999 acknowledgements are not mutually exclusive.

General Edit Rules:

Duplicate ST-SE transaction sets shall be rejected as follows:
CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error
CSC 746: Duplicate Submission. **Note:** use only at the information receiver level in the Health Care Claim Acknowledgement transaction
EIC: 40: Receiver

These are the priority rules. They supersede the secondary rules whenever there is a conflict between the instructions.

· 999R edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 277 error.

· 999E edits are always followed by a 277T edit.

* Exception: a 999E based on usage of a "Not Used" element stands alone.

· 277C edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 999 error.

· 277T edits are usually preceded by a 999E edit but can stand alone.
* Special Case: When an element has more than one error that can be identified in the translator, there can be multiple 277Ts following one 999E.
acknowledged as shown in the spreadsheet. If envelope errors result in a transaction not being recognized as an X12 transaction, contractors have flexibility on how to acknowledge the transaction.

· All Table 1 edits result in a 999R or TA1 rejection.

* Exception: "Not Used" elements will be associated with stand-alone 999E edits.

· All Table 2 edits related to CMS business constraints will be associated with a 277 edit.
* EDI Syntax Integrity Validation (WEDI Level 1) or HIPAA Syntax Integrity Validation, which includes Situational Rule Validation (WEDI Level 2) edits will be associated with a 277T edit.

* Common Edit Module validation (WEDI Levels 3 through 6) edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
· All Table 2 edits related to CMS technical constraints will be associated with a 999E followed by a 277T edit.
* Examples: amounts or quantities for which CMS's internal system size is smaller than the IG allowed maximum.

Specific Edit Rules:

These are the secondary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority rules.

· Loops that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a stand-alone 277T edit.

· Segments that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a stand-alone 277T edit.

· All "… must be populated with accepted AN characters" edits will result in a 999R (IK403=6).

· All "…must be # - ## characters" edits will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.

· All "…must be {<, >, =, <=,>=}" edits that establish element length will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.

· All "…must contain at least ## non-space characters" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).

· All "…must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=3).
Exception: if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.

· All "…must be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=1).
Exception: if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.

· All "If … is not present, … must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I6).

· All "If … is present, … must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=2).

· All "If … is present, … must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 277C edit.

· All "If …is present, ….may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=10).

· All "If … is present, … may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I9).

· All "…must be valid values" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).

· All "…must be {explicit value}" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).

· All "…must be numeric" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).

· All external code source edits will be associated with a 277C edit.

· All "must be an integer" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).

· All "must be a valid date" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).

· All "must be a valid time" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).

· All "must not be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 277T edit.

· All “must not be present” edits at the element level will be associated with a 999E edit (IK403=I10).

· All “If ...NM102 is “2”, … must not be present” edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=I13).

· All dollar amounts or numeric elements that use <, >, =, <=, or >= to establish value limits will be associated with a 277T edit.

· All edits limiting the number of iterations of a segment will be associated with a 999R (IK304=5).

* **Exception:** All edits limiting the number of iterations of the first segment of a loop will be associated with a 999R (IK304=4).

Segment or Element Specific Edit Rules:

These are the tertiary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority or secondary rules.

· In Loops 1000A and 2010AA, NM109 edits referring to “approved electronic submitter” (trading partner management edits) will be associated with a 999R edit (trading partner management edits).

· Elements that are situational in the TR3 but listed as "must not be present" and shaded gray on the edits spreadsheets are not to be mapped to the flat file.

Version EA20151V01			If alternative formats of the 5010 Edits spreadsheet are required, please use the “Submit Feedback” feature at the bottom of the Technical Documentation web page, from which these documents were downloaded. http://www.cms.gov/MFFS5010D0/20_TechnicalDocumentation.asp											
			The Data Interchange Standards Association(DISA) holds a copyright on the TR3 documents: Copyright (c) 2009, Data Interchange Standards Association on behalf of ASC X12. Format (c) 2009, http://store.x12.org/											
837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	**Segment or Element**	**Description**	**ID**	**Min. Max.**	**Usage Req.**	**Loop**	**Loop Repeat**	**5010 Values**	**TA1/ 999/ 277CA**	**Accept/ Reject**	**Disposition / Error Code**	**Proposed 5010 Edits**	**Misc. Notes**
X223.C3..ISA.010	07/01/2011		**ISA**	**INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER**		**1**	**R**	___	**1**		**TA1**	**R**	**TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".**	**ISA must be present.**	
X222.C3..ISA.015 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2012													
X223.C3..ISA.015 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.C3..ISA.017	10/07/2013		**ISA**								**TA1**	**R**	**TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" -OR-**	**Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.**	**Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality.**
	10/07/2013												**TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)" -OR-**		
	10/07/2013												**TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".**		
X223.C3..ISA.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.C3..ISA01.010	07/01/2011		ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 03	TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA01.020	07/01/2011		ISA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be valid values.	
X223.C3..ISA02.010	07/01/2011		ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA02.020	07/01/2011		ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be 10 characters.	
X223.C3..ISA02.030	07/01/2011		ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters OR ISA02 must be populated with all spaces.	
X223.C3..ISA03.010	07/01/2011		ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 01	TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA03.020	07/01/2011		ISA03								TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be valid values.	
X223.C3..ISA04.010	07/01/2011		ISA04	Security Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C3..ISA04.020	07/01/2011		ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be 10 characters.	
X223.C3..ISA04.030	07/01/2011		ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters OR ISA04 must be populated with all spaces.	
X223.C3..ISA05.010	07/01/2011		ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA05.020	07/01/2011		ISA05								TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.C3..ISA06.010	07/01/2011		ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA06.020	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be 15 characters.	
X223.C3..ISA06.030	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.C3..ISA06.040	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C3..ISA07.010	07/01/2011		ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA07.020	07/01/2011		ISA07								TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.C3..ISA08.010	07/01/2011		ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA08.020	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be 15 characters.	
X223.C3..ISA08.030	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.C3..ISA08.040	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C3..ISA09.010	07/01/2011		ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA09.020	07/01/2011		ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.	
X223.C3..ISA09.030	07/01/2011		ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a future date.	
X223.C3..ISA10.010	07/01/2011		ISA10	Interchange Time	TM	4-4	R			HHMM	TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA10.020	07/01/2011		ISA10								TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	
X223.C3..ISA11.010	07/01/2011		ISA11	Repetition Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.C3..ISA11.020	07/01/2011		ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be 1 character.	
X223.C3..ISA11.030	07/01/2011		ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.C3..ISA12.010	07/01/2011		ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number	ID	5-5	R			00501	TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA12.020	07/01/2011		ISA12								TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be "00501".	
X223.C3..ISA13.010	07/01/2011		ISA13	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA13.020	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be numeric.	
X223.C3..ISA13.030	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be 9 characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C3..ISA13.040	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be > 0.	
X223.C3..ISA13.050	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be unsigned.	
X223.C3..ISA14.010	07/01/2011		ISA14	Acknowledgement Requested	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA14.020	07/01/2011		ISA14								TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be valid values.	
X223.C3..ISA15.010	07/01/2011		ISA15	Usage Indicator	ID	1-1	R			P, T	TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA15.020	07/01/2011		ISA15								TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be valid values.	
X223.C3..ISA16.010	07/01/2011		ISA16	Component Element Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA16.020	07/01/2011		ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be 1 character	
X223.C3..ISA16.030	07/01/2011		ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.C3..ISA16.040 (edit deactivated)	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
	07/01/2011														
			GS	**Functional Groups**					**>1**						
X223.C7..GS.010	07/01/2011		**GS**	**FUNCTIONAL GROUP HEADER**		**1**	**R**	___	**1**		**TA1**	**R**	**TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".**	**GS must be present.**	
X223.C7..GS.020	07/01/2011		**GS**								**999**	**R**	**AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".**	**Only one iteration of GS is allowed.**	
X223.C7..GS01.010	07/01/2011		GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be present.	
X223.C7..GS01.020	07/01/2011		GS01								999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be "HC".	
X223.C7..GS02.010	07/01/2011		GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be present.	
X223.C7..GS02.020	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be 2-15 characters.	
X223.C7..GS02.030	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.C7..GS02.040	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C7..GS03.010	07/01/2011		GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be present.	
X223.C7..GS03.020	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be 2-15 characters.	
X223.C7..GS03.030	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.C7..GS03.040	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C7..GS04.010	07/01/2011		GS04	Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be present.	
X223.C7..GS04.020	07/01/2011		GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.C7..GS04.030	07/01/2011		GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.	
X223.C7..GS05.010	07/01/2011		GS05	Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS05 must be present.	
X223.C7..GS05.020	07/01/2011		GS05								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C7..GS06.010	07/01/2011		GS06	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be present.	
X223.C7..GS06.020	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be numeric.	
X223.C7..GS06.030	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be > 0.	
X223.C7..GS06.040	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be < =999,999,999.	
X223.C7..GS06.050	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905: 19 "Functional Group Control Number not Unique within Interchange.	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.	
X223.C7..GS06.055 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.C7..GS07.010	07/01/2011		GS07	Responsible Agency Code	ID	1-2	R			X	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be present.	
X223.C7..GS07.020	07/01/2011		GS07								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be "X".	
X223A2.41..GS08.010	07/01/2011		GS08	Version Identifier Code	AN	1-12	R			005010X223A2	999	R	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be present.	
X223A1.23..GS08.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223A2.41..GS08.020	07/01/2011		GS08								999	R	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be "005010X223A2".	
X223.C7..GS08.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
			ST	**Transaction Sets**					**>1**						
X223.067..ST.010	07/01/2011		**ST**	**TRANSACTION SET HEADER**		**1**	**R**	**___**	**>1**		**999**	**R**	**IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".**	**ST must be present.**	
X223.067..ST.020	07/01/2011		**ST**								**999**	**R**	**IK502 = 1: "Transaction Set Not Supported"** **OR** **AK905 = 5: "Number Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count"** **OR** **IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"** **OR** **IK502 = I5: "Implementation One or More Segments in Error"**	**Only one iteration of ST is allowed.**	**This error means there can't be more than one ST segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 within the GS.**
X223.067..ST01.010	07/01/2011		ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R			837	999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be present.	
X223.067..ST01.020	07/01/2011		ST01								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be "837".	
X223.067..ST02.010	07/01/2011		ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be present.	
X223.067..ST02.020	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.067..ST02.030	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters.	
X223.067..ST02.040	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.067..ST02.050	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 23: "Transaction Set Control Number Not Unique within the Functional Group".	ST02 must be a unique number within the functional group.	
X223A2.14..ST03.010	07/01/2011		ST03	Version, Release, or Industry Identifier	AN	1-35	R			005010X223A2	999	R	IK502 = I6: "Implementation Convention Not Supported".	ST03 must be present.	
X223A1.11..ST03.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223A2.14..ST03.020	07/01/2011		ST03								999	R	IK502 = 19: "Invalid Transaction Set Implementation Convention reference".	ST03 must be "005010X223A2".	
X223.067..ST03.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.068..BHT.010	07/01/2011		**BHT**	**BEGINNING OF HIERARCHICAL TRANSACTION**		**1**	**R**	___	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**BHT must be present.**	
X223.068..BHT.020	07/01/2011		**BHT**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only iteration of BHT is allowed.**	
X223.068..BHT01.010	07/01/2011		BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code	ID	4-4	R			0019	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT01 must be present.	
X223.068..BHT01.020	07/01/2011		BHT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT01 must be "019".	
X223.068..BHT02.010	07/01/2011		BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code	ID	2-2	R			00, 18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT02 must be present.	
X223.068..BHT02.020	07/01/2011		BHT02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT02 must be valid values.	
X223.068..BHT03.010	07/01/2011		BHT03	Originator Application Transaction ID	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT03 must be present.	
X223.068..BHT03.020	07/01/2011		BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	BHT03 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.068..BHT03.030	07/01/2011		BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.068..BHT04.010	07/01/2011		BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT04 must be present.	
X223.068..BHT04.020	07/01/2011		BHT04								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.068..BHT05.010	07/01/2011		BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT05 must be present.	
X223.068..BHT05.020	07/01/2011		BHT05								999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	BHT05 must be a valid time in a valid time format.	
X223.068..BHT06.010	07/01/2011		BHT06	Claim or Encounter ID	ID	2-2	R			31, CH, RP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT06 must be present.	
X223.068..BHT06.020	07/01/2011		BHT06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT06 must be "CH".	
	07/01/2011														
X223.071.1000A..010	07/01/2011			**SUBMITTER NAME LOOP**		**1**	**R**	**1000A**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 1000A is allowed.**	
X223.071.1000A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**SUBMITTER NAME**							**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**1000A.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.071.1000A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			41	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM101 must be "41".	
X223.071.1000A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM102 must be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.071.1000A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Submitter Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Submitter First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.060	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Submitter Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.071.1000A.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM105.060	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.065	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	The first position of 1000A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM108 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM108 must be "46".	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Submitter Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM109 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM109.070	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.	
X223.071.1000A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.073.1000A.PER.010	07/01/2011		**PER**	**SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION**		**2**	**R**	**1000A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**1000A.PER must be present.**	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.073.1000A.PER.020	07/01/2011		**PER**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.**	
X223.073.1000A.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER01 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER01 must be "IC".	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER02.080	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.090 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX. TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER03 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER03 must be valid values.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER04 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.073.1000A.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X223.073.1000A.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.	
X223.073.1000A.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must be "TE".	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER06.070	01/01/2013		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X223.073.1000A.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER07 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER07 must be valid values.	
X223.073.1000A.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must be "TE".	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.030	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER08.050	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.073.1000A.PER08.070	01/01/2013		PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X223.073.1000A.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.076.1000B..010	07/01/2011			**RECEIVER NAME LOOP**		**1**	**R**	**1000B**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 1000B is allowed.**	
X223.076.1000B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**RECEIVER NAME**							**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**1000B.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.076.1000B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			40	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM101 must be "40".	
X223.076.1000B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Receiver Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.076.1000B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM108 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM108 must be "46".	
X223.076.1000B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Receiver Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM109 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B.NM109 must be [contractor put receiver code here].	
X223.076.1000B.NM109.030	10/06/2014		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B NM109 must equal GS03	The Receiver ID in both the NM109 and GS03 must be equal or the file is rejected in the CEM. Adding a new edit to reject the file at the translator.
X223.076.1000B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.078.2000A..010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.078.2000A..020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.078.2000A.HL.010	07/01/2011		**HL**	**BILLING/PAY-TO PROVIDER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL**		**1**	**R**	**2000A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2000A.HL must be present.**	
X223.078.2000A.HL.020	07/01/2011		**HL**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.**	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X223.078.2000A.HL01.010	07/01/2011		HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL01 must be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL01.020	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000A.HL01 must be 1-12 characters.	
X223.078.2000A.HL01.030	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000A.HL01 must be numeric value.	
X223.078.2000A.HL01.040	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	The first HL01 must be "1".	
X223.078.2000A.HL02.010	07/01/2011		HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL03.010	07/01/2011		HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			20	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL03 must be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL03.020	07/01/2011		HL03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL03 must be "20".	
X223.078.2000A.HL04.010	07/01/2011		HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL04 must be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL04.020	07/01/2011		HL04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL04 must be "1".	
	07/01/2011														
X223.080.2000A.PRV.010	07/01/2011		**PRV**	**BILLING/PAY-TO PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2000A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed.**	
X223.080.2000A.PRV01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A PRV01 must be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV01.020	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV01 must be "BI".	
X223.080.2000A.PRV02.010	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV02 must be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV02.020	07/01/2011		PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X223.080.2000A.PRV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV03 must be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2000A.PRV03 Must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code.	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.080.2000A.PRV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.081.2000A.CUR.010	07/01/2011		**CUR**	**FOREIGN CURRENCY INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2000A**			**999**	**E**	IK304 = I4: "Implementation "Not Used" Segment Present"	**2000A.CUR must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.081.2000A.CUR.020	07/01/2011		**CUR**								**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 681: "Claim Currency Not Supported"**		
	07/01/2011														
X223.084.2010AA..010	07/01/2011			**Billing Provider Name Loop**		**1**	**R**	**2010AA**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.**	
X223.084.2010AA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**Billing Provider Name**							**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010AA.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.084.2010AA.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			85	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM101 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM101 must be "85".	
X223.084.2010AA.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM102 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Billing Provider Last or Organizational Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM103 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.084.2010AA.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Billing Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.NM108 is present, 2010AA.NM109 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.087.2010AA.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**BILLING PROVIDER ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010AA.N3 must be present.**	
X223.087.2010AA.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed.**	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N301 must be present.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.087.2010AA.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.087.2010AA.N301.070	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. BOX", "PO BOX", "LOCK BOX", "LOCK BIN", "P O BOX".	N301 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X223.087.2010AA.N302.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.087.2010AA.N302.012	07/01/2011		N302	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.087.2010AA.N302.015	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.087.2010AA.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.087.2010AA.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.087.2010AA.N302.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.087.2010AA.N302.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.087.2010AA.N302.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.088.2010AA.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**BILLING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010AA.N4 must be present.**	
X223.088.2010AA.N4.020	07/01/2011		**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.**	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Billing Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N401 must be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.088.2010AA.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.088.2010AA.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Billing Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.088.2010AA.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.088.2010AA.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Billing Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.088.2010AA.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.088.2010AA.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N407.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.090.2010AA.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**BILLING PROVIDER TAX IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**R**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010AA.REF must be present.**	
X223.090.2010AA.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" is allowed.**	
X223.090.2010AA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be "EI".	
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109	
X223.090.2010AA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.091.2010AA.PER.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.091.2010AA.PER.020	07/01/2011		**PER**	**BILLING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.**	
X223.091.2010AA.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER01 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC".	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Billing Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.050	07/01/2011		PER02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER02 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.070	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.080 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.091.2010AA.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER03 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER04 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER04 must be 1-256 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.040	07/01/2011		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE".	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER05 is present 2010AA.PER06 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER06 must be 1-256 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.035	07/01/2011		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.060	01/01/2013		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.091.2010AA.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be "TE".	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.015	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER08 must be 1-256 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.025	07/01/2011		PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.040	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.060	01/01/2013		PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.094.2010AB.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**PAY TO ADDRESS NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2010AB**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**One iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.**	
X223.094.2010AB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			87	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM101 must be preset.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM101 must be "87".	
X223.094.2010AB.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM102 must be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.094.2010AB.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Pay-to Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.094.2010AB.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Pay-to Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.096.2010AB.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**PAY-TO ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2010AB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.**	
X223.096.2010AB.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.**	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Pay-to Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N301 must be present.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be at least one non-space character.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"		
X223.096.2010AB.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.096.2010AB.N302.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.096.2010AB.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2010AB.N302 must be at least one non-space character.	
X223.096.2010AB.N302.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.096.2010AB.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"		
X223.096.2010AB.N302.060	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.096.2010AB.N302.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.097.2010AB.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**PAY-TO ADDRESS CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2010AB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.**	
X223.097.2010AB.N4.020	07/01/2011		**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.**	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Pay-to Address City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N401 must be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"		
X223.097.2010AB.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.097.2010AB.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Pay-to-Address State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.097.2010AB.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AB.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.097.2010AB.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Pay-to Address Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.097.2010AB.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AB.N403 must be a valid zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.097.2010AB.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.097.2010AB.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N407.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.099.2010AC..010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.099.2010AC.NM1.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.099.2010AC.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**PAY-TO PLAN NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2010AC**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider"**	**2010AC.NM1 must not be present**	
X223.101.2010AC.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**PAY-TO PLAN ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2010AC**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider"**	**2010AC.N3 must not be present.**	
X223.102.2010AC.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**PAY-TO PLAN CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2010AC**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider"**	**2010AC.N4 must not be present.**	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.104.2010AC.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PAY-TO PLAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2010AC**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier. " EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider"**	**2010AC.REF with REF01 = 2U, FY, or NF must not be present.**	
X223.106.2010AC.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PAY-TO PLAN TAX IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**R**	**2010AC**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id." EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider"**	**2010AC.REF with REF01 = EI must not be present.**	
X223.078.2000B..010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.078.2000B.HL.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.107.2000B.HL.010	10/01/2012		**HL**	**SUBSCRIBER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL**		**1**	**R**	**2000B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2000B.HL must be present.**	
X223.078.2000B.HL.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.107.2000B.HL.020	10/01/2012		**HL**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.**	**This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.**
X223.107.2000B.HL01.010	07/01/2011		HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL01 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL01.020	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.HL01 must be 1-12 characters.	
X223.107.2000B.HL01.030	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.	
X223.107.2000B.HL01.040	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL01 must = the value of the previous HL01 (2000A.HL01) plus one.	
X223.107.2000B.HL02.010	07/01/2011		HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL02 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL02.020	07/01/2011		HL02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL02 must = the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.	
X223.107.2000B.HL03.010	07/01/2011		HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			22	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL03 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL03.020	07/01/2011		HL03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL03 must be "22".	
X223.107.2000B.HL04.010	07/01/2011		HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL04 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL04.020	07/01/2011		HL04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL04 must be "0".	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.107.2000B.HL04.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														
	07/01/2011														
X223.109.2000B.SBR.010	07/01/2011		**SBR**	**SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2000B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2000B.SBR must be present.**	
X223.109.2000B.SBR.020	07/01/2011		**SBR**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.**	
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.010	07/01/2011		SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR01 must be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.020	07/01/2011		SBR01								999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P" or "T".	
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.030	07/01/2011		SBR01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 742 "Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code."		Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2013													
X223.109.2000B.SBR02.010	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	S			18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR02 must be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR02.020	07/01/2011		SBR02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR02 must be "18".	
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.004			SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2000B.SBR03 must not be present"	
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.006			SBR03								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.004	01/01/2013		SBR04	Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2000B.SBR04 must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.007	01/01/2013		SBR04								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.015 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.109.2000B.SBR05.010	07/01/2011		SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR06.010	07/01/2011		SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR07.010	07/01/2011		SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR08.010	07/01/2011		SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.109.2000B.SBR09.010	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 480 "Entity's claim filing indicator." EIC: PR "Payer"	2000B.SBR09 must be "MA".	
	07/01/2011														
X223.112.2010BA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**SUBSCRIBER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2010BA**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010BA.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.112.2010BA.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 is allowed.**	
X223.112.2010BA.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM101 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".	
X223.112.2010BA.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM102 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC741 "Entity must be a person." EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM102 must be "1".	Companion guide note needed
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Subscriber Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM103 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	S				277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM104 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.070	01/01/2015		NM104	Subscriber First Name							277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	First position of 2010BA.NM104 must not be numeric.	edit added due to numbers being received in beneficiary name field
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Subscriber Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	The first position of 2010BA.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.112.2010BA.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Subscriber Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223A2.15.2010BA.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM108 must be present.	**Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.112.2010BA.NM108.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.112.2010BA.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".	**Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223A2.16.2010BA.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Subscriber Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM109 must be present.	**Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.112.2010BA.NM109.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.112.2010BA.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNNNNN, AANNNNNN, ANNNNNNNNN, AANNNNNNNNN, AAANNNNNN, or AAANNNNNNNNN where “A” represents an alpha character and “N” represents a numeric digit.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.112.2010BA.NM109.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.112.2010BA.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.115.2010BA.N3.005	07/01/2011		**N3**	**SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**2010BA.N3 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".**	
X223.115.2010BA.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is allowed.**	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N301 must be present.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.115.2010BA.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.115.2010BA.N301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.115.2010BA.N302.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.115.2010BA.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present 2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.115.2010BA.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.115.2010BA.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.115.2010BA.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.115.2010BA.N302.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223A2.17.2010BA.N4.005	07/01/2011		**N4**	**SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**2010BA.N4 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".**	
X223.116.2010BA.N4.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.116.2010BA.N4.020	07/01/2011		**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.**	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N401 must be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.116.2010BA.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.116.2010BA.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Subscriber State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.116.2010BA.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.116.2010BA.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.116.2010BA.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Subscriber Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.116.2010BA.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.116.2010BA.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X223.116.2010BA.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.118.2010BA.DMG.010	07/01/2011		**DMG**	**SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**2010BA.DMG must be present.**	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG.020	07/01/2011		**DMG**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed.**	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG01.010	07/01/2011		DMG01	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG01.020	07/01/2011		DMG01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8".	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG02.010	07/01/2011		DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG02 must be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG02.020	07/01/2011		DMG02								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG02.030	07/01/2011		DMG02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.118.2010BA.DMG03.010	07/01/2011		DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code	ID	1-1	R			F, M, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG03.020	07/01/2011		DMG03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.	

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.118.2010BA.DMG04.010	07/01/2011		DMG04	Marital Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG05.010	07/01/2011		DMG05	Race or Ethnicity Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG06.010	07/01/2011		DMG06	Citizenship Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG07.010	07/01/2011		DMG07	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG08.010	07/01/2011		DMG08	Basis of Verification Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG09.010	07/01/2011		DMG09	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG10.010	07/01/2011		DMG10	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG11.010	07/01/2011		DMG11	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.120.2010BA.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: HK "Subscriber"**	**2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.**	**Companion Guide Note needed.**
	07/01/2011														
X223.121.2010BA.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.**	**pass-through**
X223.121.2010BA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			Y4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF01 must be present.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.REF01 must be "Y4".	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Property Casualty Claim Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF02 must be present.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.121.2010BA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.122.2010BB.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**PAYER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2010BB**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010BB.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.122.2010BB.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.**	
X223.122.2010BB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM101 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".	
X223.122.2010BB.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB,NM102 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Payer Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM103 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.122.2010BB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM108 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM108 must be "PI".	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM109 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 53: "Entity ID Number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.122.2010BB.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.124.2010BB.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**PAYER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2010BB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.**	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N301 must be present.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.124.2010BB.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.124.2010BB.N302.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.124.2010BB.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.124.2010BB.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.124.2010BB.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: PR "Payer"		

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.124.2010BB.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.124.2010BB.N302.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.125.2010BB.N4.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.125.2010BB.N4.020	07/01/2011		**N4**	**PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2010BB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.**	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N401 must be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 Must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.125.2010BB.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.125.2010BB.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.125.2010BB.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.125.2010BB.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.125.2010BB.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.N403 must be a valid zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.125.2010BB.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.125.2010BB.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.127.2010BB.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**3**	**S**	**2010BB**			**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: PR "Payer"**	**2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY", or "NF" must not be present.**	**Companion Guide Note needed.**
	07/01/2011														
X223.129.2010BB.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2010BB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"**	**2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" must be present when 2010AA.NM109 is not present.**	**The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.129.2010BB.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" is allowed.**	**The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.129.2010BB.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2010BB.REF must not be present.**	**All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.129.2010BB.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF01 must be present.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.REF01 must be valid values.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Payer Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF02 must be present.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must contain at least one-none space character.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.070	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.131.2000C.HL.010	07/01/2011		**HL**	**PATIENT HIERARCHICAL LEVEL**		**1**	**S**	**2000C**	**>1**		**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 173: "Entity's name, address, phone, gender, DOB, marital status, employment status and relation to subscriber." EIC: QC "Patient"**	**2000C.HL must not be present.**	**01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.133.2000C.PAT.010	07/01/2011		**PAT**	**PATIENT INFORMATION**	**ID**	**1**	**R**	**2000C**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 156: "Patient relationship to subscriber."**	**2000C.PAT must not be present.**	
X223.135.2010CA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**PATIENT NAME**	**ID**	**1**	**R**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: QC "Patient."**	**2010CA.NM1 must not be present.**	
X223.137.2010CA.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**PATIENT ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." EIC QC: "Patient"**	**2010CA.N3 must not be present.**	

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.138.2010CA.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	PATIENT CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EIC QC: "Patient"	2010CA.N4 must not be present.	
X223.140.2010CA.DMG.010	07/01/2011		DMG	PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	R	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 157:"Entity's Gender." CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth." EIC QC: "Patient'	2010CA.DMG must not be present.	
X223.142.2010CA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number."	2010CA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" must not be present.	
X223A2.19.2010CA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT IDENTIFIER		1	S	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QC "Patient"	2010CA.REF with REF01 = "1W" or "SY" must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.143.2300.CLM.010	07/01/2011		CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION Loop				2300	100		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only 100 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.	
X223.143.2300.CLM.020	07/07/2014		CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION		1	R	2300	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" OR IK304 = I7: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"	2300.CLM must be present.	IK304 = I7 has been added as alternative edit to IK304 = 3 to enable Translator flexibility in meeting TR3 requirements.
X223.143.2300.CLM.030	07/01/2011		CLM								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2300.CLM is allowed.	
X223.143.2300.CLM01.010	07/01/2011		CLM01	Patient Control Number	AN	1-38	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM01 must be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.143.2300.CLM01.020	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one-non-space character.	
X223.143.2300.CLM01.030	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.	**Companion Guide Note Needed - only positions 1 - 20 will be**
X223.143.2300.CLM01.040	07/01/2011		CLM01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 478: Claim submitter's identifier (patient account number) is missing.		
X223.143.2300.CLM01.050	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.143.2300.CLM01.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.143.2300.CLM02.010	07/01/2011		CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM02 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.020	07/01/2011		CLM02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.143.2300.CLM02.040	07/01/2011		CLM02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.050	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"		
X223.143.2300.CLM02.060	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.070	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 400: "Claim is out of balance" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must = the sum of all 2400.SV203 amounts.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.080	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 400: "Claim is out of Balance" CSC 672 "Payer's payment information is out of balance"	CLM02 must = the sum of all 2320 CAS amounts & all 2430 CAS amounts and 2320 AMT02 (when AMT01=D).	
X223.143.2300.CLM03.010	07/01/2011		CLM03	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM04.010	07/01/2011		CLM04	Non-Institutional Claim Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.143.2300.CLM05.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	CLM05	HEALTH CARE SERVICE LOCATION INFORMATION											
X223.143.2300.CLM05-1.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-1	Facility Type Code	AN	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-1.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-1								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 228: "Type of bill for UB claim"	2300.CLM05-1 must be the 1st and 2nd positions of a valid Uniform Bill Type Code.	Valid Uniform Bill Type Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.143.2300.CLM05-1.030	07/07/2014		CLM05-1								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 228: "Type of bill for UB claim"	If BHT04 is on or after October 1, 2013, 2300.CLM05-1 must not = "33".	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-2.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-2	Facility Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			A	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-2.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-2								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM05-2 must be "A".	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-3.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-3	Claim Frequency Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-3 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-3.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 228:"Type of bill for UB claim"	2300.CLM05-3 must be the 3rd position of a valid Uniform Bill Type Code.	Valid Uniform Bill Type Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.143.2300.CLM06.010	07/01/2011		CLM06	Provider or Supplier Signature Indicator	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM07.010	07/01/2011		CLM07	Medicare Assignment Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM07 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM07.020	07/01/2011		CLM07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM07 must be valid values.	
X223.143.2300.CLM08.010	07/01/2011		CLM08	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM08 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM08.020	07/01/2011		CLM08								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.	
X223.143.2300.CLM09.010	07/01/2011		CLM09	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM09 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM09.020	07/01/2011		CLM09								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM09 must be valid values.	
X223.143.2300.CLM10.010	07/01/2011		CLM10	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	N/U			P	999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM11.010	07/01/2011		CLM11	RELATED CAUSES INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM12.010	07/01/2011		CLM12	Special Program Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U			02, 03, 05, 09	999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM13.010	07/01/2011		CLM13	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM14.010	07/01/2011		CLM14	Level of Service Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM15.010	07/01/2011		CLM15	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM16.010	07/01/2011		CLM16	Participation Agreement	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM17.010	07/01/2011		CLM17	Claim Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM18.010	07/01/2011		CLM18	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM19.010	07/01/2011		CLM19	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM20.010	07/01/2011		CLM20	Delay Reason Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.	
	07/01/2011														

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.149.2300.DTP.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.149.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - DISCHARGE HOUR**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.**	
X223.149.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			096	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.149.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "096".	
X223.149.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			TM	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.149.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "TM".	
X223.149.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Discharge Hour	AN	1-35	R			HHMM	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.149.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.150.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - STATEMENT DATES**	**ID**	**1**	**R**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2300.DTP must be present.**	
X223.150.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "434" is allowed.**	
X223.150.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			434	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "434".	
X223.150.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	AN	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "RD8".	
X223.150.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Statement From or To Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.150.2300.DTP03.030 edit deactivated	10/07/2013	07/07/2014	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 228: "Type of bill for UB claim"	If the 2300.DTP03 (DTP01 = “434”) “FROM” date is on or after October 1, 2013, 2300.CLM05-1 must not = “33”.	TOB 33X being discontinued with CR8244
	07/01/2011														
X223.151.2300.DTP.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.151.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - ADMISSION DATE/HOUR**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.**	
X223.151.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			435	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.151.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "435".	
X223.151.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, DT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.151.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X223.151.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Admission Date and Hour	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD, CCYYMMDDHHMM	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.151.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = D8, then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.151.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = DT, then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDDHHMM format.	**3/17: Companion Guide note needed - CMS prefers use of the DT code and inclusion of the time.**
X223.151.2300.DTP03.040	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 189: "Facility admission date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	Companion Guide note needed
	07/01/2011														
X223.152.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**DATE - REPRICER RECEIVED DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only.**
X223.152.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			050	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.152.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "050".	
X223.152.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.152.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X223.152.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.152.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.153.2300.CL1.010	07/01/2011		**CL1**	**INSTITUTIONAL CLAIM CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2300.CL1 must be present.**	
X223.153.2300.CL1.020	07/01/2011		CL1								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CL1 is allowed.	
X223A2.20.2300.CL101.010	07/01/2011		CL101	Priority (Type) of Admission or Visit Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL101 must be present.	
X223.153.2300.CL101.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.153.2300.CL101.020	07/01/2011		CL101								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CL101 must be 1 character.	
X223.153.2300.CL101.030	07/01/2011		CL101								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 231: "Hospital admission type"	2300.CL101 must be a valid Priority (Type) of Admission or Visit code.	Valid Priority (Type) of Admission or Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223A2.20.2300.CL102.010	07/01/2011		CL102	Point of Origin for Admission or Visit Code	ID	1-1	S				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL102 must be present when 2300.CLM05-1 is not "14".	**per NUBC**
X223.153.2300.CL102.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.153.2300.CL102.020	07/01/2011		CL102								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CL102 must be 1 character.	
X223.153.2300.CL102.030	07/01/2011		CL102								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 229: "Hospital admission source"	2300.CL102 must be a valid Point of Origin for Admission or Visit Code.	Valid Point of Origin for Admission or Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.153.2300.CL103.010	07/01/2011		CL103	Patient Status Code	ID	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL103 must be present.	
X223.153.2300.CL103.015	10/01/2012		CL103								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 234: "Patient discharge status"	When 2300.CL103 value “20”, “40”, “41”, or “42” is present, at least one occurrence of 2300.HI01-2 thru HI12-2 must = “55” where HI01-1 is “BH”.	
X223.153.2300.CL103.020	07/01/2011		CL103								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 234: "Patient discharge status"	2300.CL103 must be a valid Patient Status Code.	Valid Patient Status Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.153.2300.CL104.010	07/01/2011		CL104	Nursing Home Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
	07/01/2011														
X223.154.2300.PWK.010	07/01/2011		**PWK**	**CLAIM SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**		**10**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only.**
X223.154.2300.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK01 must be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK01.020	07/01/2011		PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X223.154.2300.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK02 must be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X223.154.2300.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be “BM”, “EL”, “EM”, “FX” or “FT” .	
X223.154.2300.PWK05.020	07/01/2011		PWK05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK06 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be “BM”, “EL”, “EM”, “FX” or “FT” .	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.020	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.030	07/01/2011		PWK06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"		
X223.154.2300.PWK06.040	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.154.2300.PWK06.060	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.154.2300.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.158.2300.CN1.010	07/01/2011		**CN1**	**CONTRACT INFORMATION**	**ID**	**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2300.CN1 must not be present.**	**IG note that CN1 is not for HIPAA claims.**
	07/01/2011														

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.160.2300.AMT.010	07/01/2011		**AMT**	**PATIENT ESTIMATED AMOUNT DUE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.**	
X223.160.2300.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.160.2300.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.AMT01 must be "F3".	
X223.160.2300.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Patient Responsibility Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.160.2300.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.160.2300.AMT02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.160.2300.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <=99,999,999.99.	
X223.160.2300.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 565: "Estimated Claim Due Amount" EIC: QC "Patient"		
X223.160.2300.AMT02.060	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 565: "Estimated Claim Due Amount" EIC: QC "Patient"	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.160.2300.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.161.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**SERVICE AUTHORIZATION EXCEPTION CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only.**
X223.161.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.161.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01		ID	2-3	R			4N	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "4N".	
X223.161.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02	Service Authorization Exception Code	ID	1-50	R			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.161.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF02 must be valid values.	
X223.161.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.161.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.163.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**REFERRAL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.**	
X223.163.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.163.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9F".	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.163.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.163.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.163.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.163.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.164.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PRIOR AUTHORIZATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.**	
X223.164.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.164.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G1".	
X223.164.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.164.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.164.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.164.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.166.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER**	**ID**	**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.**	**Required when CLM05-3 (Claim Frequency Code) indicates this claim is a replacement or void to a previously adjudicated claim.**
X223.166.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.166.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "F8".	
X223.166.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number"		
X223.166.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.166.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.166.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.167.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only.**
X223.167.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9A	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.167.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9A".	
X223.167.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Repriced Claim Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 702: "Repriced Claim Reference		
X223.167.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.167.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.167.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.167.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.168.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only.**
X223.168.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.168.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9C".	
X223.168.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.168.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.168.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.168.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 517: "Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number"		
X223.168.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.168.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.168.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.168.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.169.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**INVESTIGATIONAL DEVICE EXEMPTION NUMBER**		**5**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.**	**CMS is only accepting one iteration.**
X223.169.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	**03/30: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.169.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LX".	
X223.169.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Investigational Device Exemption Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.169.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 579: "Investigational Device Exemption Identifier"		
X223.169.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.169.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.169.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.170.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**CLAIM IDENTIFIER FOR TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only.**
X223.170.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D9	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.170.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "D9"	
X223.170.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Value Added Network Trace Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-20 characters.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 543: "Clearinghouse or Value Added Network Trace"		
X223.170.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.170.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.170.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.172.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**AUTO ACCIDENT STATE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LU" is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only.**
X223.172.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.172.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LU".	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.172.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Auto Accident State or Province	AN	1-50	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 171: Other insurance coverage information (health, liability, auto, etc.) EIC: PR "Payer"	2300.REF02 must be a valid State or Providence code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.172.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.172.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.173.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.**	
X223.173.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EA	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.173.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "EA".	
X223.173.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Medical Record Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.173.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.173.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.173.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 588: "medical Record Number"		
X223.173.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.173.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.173.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.173.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.174.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**DEMONSTRATION PROJECT IDENTIFIER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.**	
X223.174.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			P4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.174.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "P4".	
X223.174.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Demonstration Project Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.174.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.174.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.174.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 556: "Demonstration Project Identifier"		

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.174.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines CSC 556: Demonstration Project Identifier	If 2300.REF02 (REF01=P4) is a valid VA demonstration project identifier, 1000B.NM109 must be the contractor number for the current contractor responsible for processing the VA MRA project claims.	
X223.174.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.174.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.175.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PEER REVIEW ORGANIZATION (PRO) APPROVAL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G4" is allowed.**	
X223.175.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.175.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G4".	
X223.175.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	PRO Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 611: "Peer Review Authorization Number"		
X223.175.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.175.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.175.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.176.2300.K3.010	07/01/2011		**K3**	**FILE INFORMATION**		**10**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.**	
X223.176.2300.K301.010	07/01/2011		K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.K301 must be present.	
X223.176.2300.K301.020	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.176.2300.K301.030	07/01/2011		K301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.176.2300.K301.040	07/01/2011		K301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"		
X223.176.2300.K301.050	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.176.2300.K301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.176.2300.K302.010	07/01/2011		K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.176.2300.K303.010	07/01/2011		K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.178.2300.NTE.010	07/01/2011		**NTE**	**CLAIM NOTE**		**10**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only ten iterations of 2300.NTE are allowed.**	
X223.178.2300.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ALG, DCP, DGN, DME, MED, NTR, ODT, RHB, RLH, RNH, SET, SFM, SPT, UPI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.	
X223.178.2300.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be valid values.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Claim Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be at least one non-space character.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 297: "Medical Notes/Report"		
X223.178.2300.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.180.2300.NTE.010	07/01/2011		**NTE**	**BILLING NOTE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.**	
X223.180.2300.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.	
X223.180.2300.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be "ADD".	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Billing Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be at least one non-space character.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 704: "Claim Note Text"		
X223.180.2300.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
	07/01/2011														
X223.181.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		**CRC**	**EPSDT REFERRAL**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only.**
X223.181.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ".	
X223.181.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC03.025	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "N", 2300.CRC03 must be "NU".	
X223.181.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.184.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		**HI**	**PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSIS**		**1**	**R**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" must be present.**	
X223.184.2300.HI.013			**HI**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"**	**If 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" all applicable diagnosis code HI segments must contain only ICD-9 qualifiers.**	**ICD-9 qualifiers and ICD-10 qualifiers cannot be on the same claim.**
X223.184.2300.HI.014	07/07/2014										**999**	**E**	**IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"**	**If ISA15 = "P" all applicable diagnosis code HI segments must contain only ICD-9 qualifiers.**	**Only ICD-9 qualifiers are allowed on production claims.**
X223.184.2300.HI.015	07/07/2014										**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"**		
X223.184.2300.HI.016			**HI**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"**	**If 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" all applicable diagnosis code HI segments must contain only ICD-10 qualifiers.**	**ICD-9 qualifiers and ICD-10 qualifiers cannot be on the same claim.**
X223.184.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.184.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.184.2300.HI.040	07/01/2011		**HI**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" is allowed.**	
X223.184.2300.HI.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.184.2300.HI.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
			HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABK, BK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.020	07/01/2011		HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.025	07/07/2014		HI01-1								999	E	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	If ISA15 = "P" HI01-1 must = "BK"	Only ICD-9 qualifiers are allowed on production claims.
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.026	07/07/2014		HI01-1								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Industry Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.040	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.050	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"		
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.060			HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: Principal Diagnosis Code CSC 509: E-Code	If 2300.HI01-1 = BK then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with "E".	
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.065			HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509: External Cause of Injury	If 2300.HI01-1 = ABK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.184.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	N/U			N, U, W, Y	999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.187.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.187.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.187.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.187.2300.HI.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.187.2300.HI.050	07/01/2011		**HI**	**ADMITTING DIAGNOSIS**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BJ" or "ABJ" is allowed.**	
X223.187.2300.HI.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.187.2300.HI.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.187.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.187.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABJ, BJ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.187.2300.HI01-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.187.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Admitting Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 232: "Admitting Diagnosis"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BJ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.187.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 232: "Admitting Diagnosis"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABJ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.187.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.187.2300.HI01-2.040	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 232: "Admitting Diagnosis"		
X223.187.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.189.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.189.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.189.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.189.2300.HI.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.189.2300.HI.050	07/01/2011		**HI**	**PATIENT REASON FOR VISIT**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "PR" or "APR" is allowed.**	
X223.189.2300.HI.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.189.2300.HI.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.189.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.189.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			APR, PR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.189.2300.HI01-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Patient Reason For Visit	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "PR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Patient Reason for Visit code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "APR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Patient Reason for Visit code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.040	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"		
X223.189.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			APR, PR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.189.2300.HI02-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Patient Reason For Visit	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "PR" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Patient Reason for Visit code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.020	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "APR" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Patient Reason for Visit code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.030	07/01/2011		HI02-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.040	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"		
X223.189.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			APR, PR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.189.2300.HI03-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Patient Reason For Visit	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "PR" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Patient Reason for Visit code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.020	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "APR" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Patient Reason for Visit code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.030	07/01/2011		HI03-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.040	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"		
X223.189.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.189.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.193.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		**HI**	**EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BN" or "ABN" is allowed.**	
X223.193.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.193.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.193.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI01-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.040	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.050	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 = BN then 2300.HI01-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI02-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.020	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.030	07/01/2011		HI02-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.040	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.050	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 = BN then 2300.HI02-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-9 must be valid values.	

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI03-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.020	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.030	07/01/2011		HI03-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.040	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.050	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 = BN then 2300.HI03-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI04-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.020	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.030	07/01/2011		HI04-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.040	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.050	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 = BN then 2300.HI04-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI05-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.020	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.030	07/01/2011		HI05-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a "."	
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.040	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.050	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 = BN then 2300.HI05-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI06-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.020	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.030	07/01/2011		HI06-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.040	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.050	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 = BN then 2300.HI06-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI07-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.020	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.030	07/01/2011		HI07-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.040	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.050	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 = BN then 2300.HI07-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI08-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.020	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.030	07/01/2011		HI08-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.040	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.050	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 = BN then 2300.HI08-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI09-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.020	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.030	07/01/2011		HI09-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.040	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.050	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 = BN then 2300.HI09-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-9 must be valid values.	

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI10-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI010-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.020	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI010-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.030	07/01/2011		HI10-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.040	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.050	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 = BN then 2300.HI10-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI11-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.020	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.030	07/01/2011		HI11-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.040	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.050	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 = BN then 2300.HI11-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI12-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.020	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.030	07/01/2011		HI12-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.040	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.050	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 = BN then 2300.HI12-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-9 must be valid values.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.218.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		**HI**	**DIAGNOSIS RELATED GROUP (DRG) INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed.**	03/27: not pass through
X223.218.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.218.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			DR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "DR".	
X223.218.2300.HI01-2.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/02/2012													
X223.218.2300.HI01-2.015	07/02/2012		HI01-2	DRG Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI01-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.218.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.220.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		**HI**	**OTHER DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BF" or "ABF" are allowed.**	
X223.220.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.220.2300.HI.030	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.220.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI01-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.040	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI02-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.020	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.030	07/01/2011		HI02-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.040	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI03-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.020	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.030	07/01/2011		HI03-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.040	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI04-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.020	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.030	07/01/2011		HI04-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.040	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI05-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.020	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.030	07/01/2011		HI05-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.040	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI06-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.020	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.030	07/01/2011		HI06-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.040	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI07-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.020	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.030	07/01/2011		HI07-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.040	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI08-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.020	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.030	07/01/2011		HI08-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.040	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI09-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.020	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.030	07/01/2011		HI09-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a ".."	
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.040	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI10-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.020	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.030	07/01/2011		HI10-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.040	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI11-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.020	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.030	07/01/2011		HI11-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.040	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI12-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.020	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.030	07/01/2011		HI12-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.040	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-9 must be valid values.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.239.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.239.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.239.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.239.2300.HI.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.239.2300.HI.050	07/01/2011		**HI**	**PRINCIPAL PROCEDURE INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BR" or "BBR" is allowed.**	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.239.2300.HI.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.239.2300.HI.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.239.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBR, BR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.011	07/07/2014		HI01-1								999	E	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	If ISA15 = "P" HI01-1 must = "BR"	Only ICD-9 qualifiers are allowed on production claims.
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.012	07/07/2014		HI01-1								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 454: "Procedure code for services rendered."		
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.013			HI01-1								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 454: "Procedure code for services rendered."	If 2300.HI with HI01-1 = “BR” all applicable procedure code HI segments must contain only ICD-9 qualifiers.	ICD-9 qualifiers and ICD-10 qualifiers cannot be on the same claim.
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.014	07/07/2014										999	E	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	If ISA15 = "P" all applicable procedure code HI segments must contain only ICD-9 qualifiers.	Only ICD-9 qualifiers are allowed on production claims.
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.015	07/07/2014										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 454: "Procedure code for services rendered."		
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.016			HI01-1								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 454: "Procedure code for services rendered."	If 2300.HI with HI01-1 = “BBR” all applicable procedure code HI segments must contain only ICD-10 qualifiers.	ICD-9 qualifiers and ICD-10 qualifiers cannot be on the same claim.
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Principal Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BBR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.025															
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.040	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.050	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 703: "Advanced Billing Concepts (ABC) code"		
X223.239.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be valid values.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.242.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.242.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.242.2300.HI.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.242.2300.HI.050	07/01/2011		**HI**	**OTHER PROCEDURE INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BQ" "BBQ" are allowed.**	
X223.242.2300.HI.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.242.2300.HI.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.242.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI01-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Other Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.040	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI02-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.020	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.030	07/01/2011		HI02-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.040	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI03-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.020	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.030	07/01/2011		HI03-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.040	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI04-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.020	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.030	07/01/2011		HI04-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.040	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI05-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.020	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.030	07/01/2011		HI05-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.040	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI06-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.020	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.030	07/01/2011		HI06-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.040	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI07-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.020	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.030	07/01/2011		HI07-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.040	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI08-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.020	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.030	07/01/2011		HI08-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.040	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI09-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.020	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.030	07/01/2011		HI09-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a ".".	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.040	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI10-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.020	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.030	07/01/2011		HI10-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.040	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI11-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.020	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.030	07/01/2011		HI11-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.040	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI12-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.020	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.030	07/01/2011		HI12-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a ".".	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.040	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.258.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		**HI**	**OCCURRENCE SPAN INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BI" are allowed.**	
X223.258.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.258.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-3 must be "RD8.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-3 must be "RD8.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BI".	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.271.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		**HI**	**OCCURRENCE INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BH" are allowed.**	
X223.271.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.271.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.271.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.271.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BH".	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.271.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.271.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.284.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		**HI**	**VALUE INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BE" are allowed.**	
X223.284.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.284.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.030	07/01/2011		HI01-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI01-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.035	07/01/2011		HI01-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.030	07/01/2011		HI02-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI02-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.035	07/01/2011		HI02-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.030	07/01/2011		HI03-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI03-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.035	07/01/2011		HI03-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI04-5.030	07/01/2011		HI04-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI04-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-5.035	07/01/2011		HI04-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.030	07/01/2011		HI05-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI05-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.035	07/01/2011		HI05-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.030	07/01/2011		HI06-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI06-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.035	07/01/2011		HI06-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.030	07/01/2011		HI07-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI07-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.035	07/01/2011		HI07-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.030	07/01/2011		HI08-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI08-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.035	07/01/2011		HI08-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.030	07/01/2011		HI09-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI09-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.035	07/01/2011		HI09-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-5 must be numeric.	

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.030	07/01/2011		HI10-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H110-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.035	07/01/2011		HI10-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.030	07/01/2011		HI11-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI11-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.035	07/01/2011		HI11-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BE".	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.030	07/01/2011		HI12-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI12-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.035	07/01/2011		HI12-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.294.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		**HI**	**CONDITION INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BG" are allowed.**	
X223.294.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.294.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-7.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.294.2300.HI01-7.010	10/01/2012		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.304.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.304.2300.HI.020 deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.304.2300.HI.030	07/01/2011		**HI**	**TREATMENT CODE INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "TC" are allowed.**	pass through, syntax only.
X223.304.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.304.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI01-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-2.020	07/01/2011		HI02-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI02-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.304.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-2.020	07/01/2011		HI03-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI03-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-2.020	07/01/2011		HI04-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI04-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-2.020	07/01/2011		HI05-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI05-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.304.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-2.020	07/01/2011		HI06-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI06-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-2.020	07/01/2011		HI07-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI07-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-2.020	07/01/2011		HI08-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI08-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.304.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-2.020	07/01/2011		HI09-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI09-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-2.020	07/01/2011		HI10-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI10-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-2.020	07/01/2011		HI11-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI11-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.304.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-2.020	07/01/2011		HI12-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI12-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.313.2300.HCP.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP.015	07/01/2011		**HCP**	**CLAIM PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 64: "Re-pricing information."**	**Segment must not be present.**	
X223.313.2300.HCP01.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP01.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP02.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP02.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.313.2300.HCP02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP03.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP03.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP04.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP04.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP04.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP04.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP04.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.313.2300.HCP05.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP05.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP06.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP06.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP06.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP06.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP06.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.313.2300.HCP07.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP07.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP08.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP08.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP08.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP08.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.313.2300.HCP09.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP10.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP11.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP11.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP12.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP12.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP12.025 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP12.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP12.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.313.2300.HCP13.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.313.2300.HCP14.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP15.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
	07/01/2011														
X223.319.2310A.NM1.010	07/07/2014		**NM1**	**ATTENDING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2310A**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**If present, only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.**	**2310A is not sent on non-scheduled transportation claims (HCPCS A0425, A0427, A0428 (with a QL modifier in SV202-3, SV202-4, SV202-5, or SV202-6), A0429, A0430, A0431, A0432, A0433, A0434, A0435, A0888, or A0436)**
X223.319.2310A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			71	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM101 must be "71".	
X223.319.2310A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Name Last	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"		
X223.319.2310A.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.319.2310A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"		
X223.319.2310A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM104.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.319.2310A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.319.2310A.NM105.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.319.2310A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"		
X223.319.2310A.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	The first position of 2310A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.319.2310A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.005	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.015	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"		
X223.319.2310A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.319.2310A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.319.2310A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.319.2310A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.319.2310A.NM109.005	07/01/2011		NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM109.010			NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.319.2310A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.319.2310A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.322.2310A.PRV.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.322.2310A.PRV.020	07/01/2011		**PRV**	**ATTENDING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2310A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310A.PRV is allowed.**	
X223.322.2310A.PRV01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			AT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .PRV01 must be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV01.020	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A .PRV01 must be "AT".	
X223.322.2310A.PRV02.010	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .PRV02 must be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV02.020	07/01/2011		PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A .PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X223.322.2310A.PRV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .PRV03 must be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A .PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code.	**Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.322.2310A.PRV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.324.2310A.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**ATTENDING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**4**	**S**	**2310A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**If 2310A.NM109 is not present, 2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.**	**The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.324.2310A.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"**	**Only 1 iteration of 2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**	**The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.324.2310A.REF.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2013													
X223.324.2310A.REF.035	04/01/2013		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2310A.REF must be present if 2300.REF01 = P4 and 2300.REF02 = is a valid VA qualifier.**	**The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.324.2310A.REF.040	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2310A.REF must not be present.**	**All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.324.2310A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .REF01 must be present.	
X223.324.2310A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 21: Missing or invalid information CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.324.2310A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Attending Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .REF02 must be present.	
X223.324.2310A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.324.2310A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.324.2310A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.326.2310B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2310B**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.**	
X223.326.2310B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			72	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM101 must be "72".	
X223.326.2310B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.326.2310B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.326.2310B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.326.2310B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.326.2310B.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.326.2310B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.326.2310B.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2310B.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.326.2310B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.326.2310B.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.326.2310B.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.326.2310B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.326.2310B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310B.NM108 must be present.	**All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.326.2310B.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.326.2310B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.326.2310B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.326.2310B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.329.2310B.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**4**	**S**	**2310B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**If 2310B.NM109 is not present, 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.**	**The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.329.2310B.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"**	**Only 1 iteration of 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**	**The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.329.2310B.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2310B.REF must not be present.**	**All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.329.2310B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.329.2310B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 21: Missing or invalid information CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310B.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.329.2310B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.329.2310B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.329.2310B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.329.2310B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.331.2310C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2310C**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**If 2310C.NM1 is present 2310B.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.331.2310C.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.**	
X223.331.2310C.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM101 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM101 must be "ZZ".	
X223.331.2310C.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM102 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Operating Physician Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM103 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.331.2310C.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.331.2310C.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.331.2310C.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Other Operating Physician First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.331.2310C.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.331.2310C.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Other Operating Physician Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.331.2310C.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2310C.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	
X223.331.2310C.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.331.2310C.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Other Operating Physician Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.331.2310C.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.331.2310C.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.331.2310C.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.331.2310C.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.331.2310C.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.331.2310C.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM109 must be present if 2310C.NM108 is present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.331.2310C.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.331.2310C.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.334.2310C.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**4**	**S**	**2310C**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**If 2310C.NM109 is not present, 2310C.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.**	**The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.334.2310C.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"**	**Only 1 iteration of 2310C.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**	**The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.334.2310C.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2310C.REF must not be present.**	**All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.334.2310C.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.REF01 must be present.	
X223.334.2310C.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 21: Missing or invalid information CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.334.2310C.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.REF02 must be present.	
X223.334.2310C.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.334.2310C.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.334.2310C.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.336.2310D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**RENDERING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2310D**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2310D.NM1 is allowed.**	
X223.336.2310D.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM101 must be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM101 must be "82".	
X223.336.2310D.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM102 must be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Rendering Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM103 must be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.336.2310D.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.336.2310D.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.336.2310D.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.336.2310D.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.336.2310D.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310D.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.336.2310D.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.336.2310D.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.336.2310D.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.336.2310D.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.336.2310D.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.336.2310D.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM109 must be present if 2310D.NM108 is present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.336.2310D.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.336.2310D.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.339.2310D.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**4**	**S**	**2310D**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**If 2310D.NM109 is not present, 2310D.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.**	**The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.339.2310D.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"**	**Only 1 iteration of 2310D.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**	**The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.339.2310D.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2310D.REF must not be present.**	**All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.339.2310D.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF01 must be present.	
X223.339.2310D.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.339.2310D.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF02 must be present.	
X223.339.2310D.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AANNNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.339.2310D.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.339.2310D.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.341.2310E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2310E**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2310E.NM1 is allowed.**	
X223.341.2310E.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM101 must be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM101 must be "77".	
X223.341.2310E.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM102 must be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM103 must be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125 "Entity's name." EIC: 77 "Service Location"		

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.341.2310E.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.341.2310E.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM108 must be "XX".	
X223.341.2310E.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM109 must be present if 2310E.NM108 is present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.341.2310E.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	The first position of 2310E.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.341.2310E.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.344.2310E.N3.010	07/01/2011		**N3**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2310E**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.**	
X223.344.2310E.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.**	
X223.344.2310E.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N301 must be present.	
X223.344.2310E.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.344.2310E.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.344.2310E.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X223.344.2310E.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.344.2310E.N301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.344.2310E.N302.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.344.2310E.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2310E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.344.2310E.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.344.2310E.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X223.344.2310E.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.344.2310E.N302.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.345.2310E.N4.010	07/01/2011		**N4**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2310E**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310E.N3 is present, 2301E.N4 must be present.**	
X223.345.2310E.N4.020	07/01/2011		**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.**	
X223.345.2310E.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N401 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X223.345.2310E.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.345.2310E.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.345.2310E.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N402 must be a valid state code.	**Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.345.2310E.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.345.2310E.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N403 must be a valid 9 digit zip code.	**Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.345.2310E.N404.010	40725		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N407.010	40725		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.347.2310E.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**5**	**S**	**2310E**			**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"**	**2310E.REF must not be present.**	**Segment not valid for Part A. 02/04: Companion Guide Note needed.**
	07/01/2011														
X223.349.2310F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop**					**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**One iteration of this loop is allowed.**	
X223A1.12.2310F.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**REFERRING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2310F**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2310F.NM1 with NM101 = "DN" is allowed.**	**Pass through only.**
X223.349.2310F.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM101 must be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM101 must be "DN".	
X223.349.2310F.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM102 must be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM103 must be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.349.2310F.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.349.2310F.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.349.2310F.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.349.2310F.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.349.2310F.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.349.2310F.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2310F.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.349.2310F.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.349.2310F.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.349.2310F.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.349.2310F.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.349.2310F.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.349.2310F.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.349.2310F.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM109 must be present if 2310F.NM108 is present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM109.015			NM109								999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2310F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	
X223.349.2310F.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.349.2310F.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2310F.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.349.2310F.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.352.2310F.REF.005			**REF**	**REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**3**	**S**	**2310F**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**If 2310F.NM109 is not present, 2310F.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.**	**The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.352.2310F.REF.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.352.2310F.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"**	**Only 1 iteration of 2310F.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**	**The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.352.2310F.REF.030			**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2310F.REF01 must not be present.**	**All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.352.2310F.REF01.010			REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier						0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.REF01 must be present.	
X223.352.2310F.REF01.020			REF01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.352.2310F.REF02.010			REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.REF02 must be present.	
X223.352.2310F.REF02.020			REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.352.2310F.REF03.010			REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.352.2310F.REF04.010			REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320..010	07/01/2011			**OTHER SUBSCRIBER LOOP**				**2320**	**10**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Up to ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.**	
X223.354.2320.SBR.010	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/06/2014		**SBR**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2320**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only up to two iterations of 2320.SBR are allowed within the same 2000B loop.**	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.010	07/01/2011		SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR01 must be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.020	07/01/2011		SBR01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR01 must be valid values.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.354.2320.SBR01.030	07/01/2011		SBR01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.040	07/01/2011		SBR01								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.050	07/07/2014 REVISED 10/06/2014		SBR01								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment	If 2000B.SBR01 = "T", 2320.SBR01 = "P" must be present in one iteration of 2320.SBR and 2320.SBR01 ="S" must be present in the second iteration of 2320.SBR within the same 2000B loop.	
X223.354.2320.SBR02.010	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	R			01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR02 must be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR02.020	07/01/2011		SBR02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR02 must be valid values.	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.004			SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2320.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.006			SBR03								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.354.2320.SBR03.010	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.020	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR03 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.030	07/01/2011		SBR03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 163: "Entity's policy number" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.354.2320.SBR03.040	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.354.2320.SBR04.010	07/01/2011		SBR04	Other Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.SBR04 is present, 2320.SBR03 must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR04.020	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.	999
X223.354.2320.SBR04.030	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR04 must be 1-60 characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.354.2320.SBR04.040	07/01/2011		SBR04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.354.2320.SBR04.050	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.354.2320.SBR04.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.354.2320.SBR05.010	07/01/2011		SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR06.010	07/01/2011		SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR07.010	07/01/2011		SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR08.010	07/01/2011		SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR09.010	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.	
X223.354.2320.SBR09.020	07/01/2011		SBR09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 480: Other Carrier Claim filing indicator is missing or invalid	2320.SBR09 must not be = "MA" or "MB".	
	07/01/2011														
X223.358.2320.CAS.010	07/01/2011		**CAS**	**CLAIM LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS**		**5**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" OR IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"**	**If 2320.CAS is present, 2320.SBR must be present.**	
X223.358.2320.CAS.020	07/01/2011		**CAS**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only 5 iterations of 2320.CAS are allowed.**	
X223.358.2320.CAS.030	10/01/2013		**CAS**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines**	**If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.CAS must not be present.**	
X223.358.2320.CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS01 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS01.020	07/01/2011		CAS01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS01.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.358.2320.CAS02.010	07/01/2011		CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS02.020	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error". CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS02.030	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS03.010	07/01/2011		CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS03 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.020	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.030	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.040	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS03.050	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.060	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS04.010	07/01/2011		CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS04.015	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS04.020	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS05.010	07/01/2011		CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS05.020	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit. 01/08: Add clause to check for the 2330B.DTP.
X223.358.2320.CAS05.030	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS06.010	07/01/2011		CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS06 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.030	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS06 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.040	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS06.050	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.060	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS07.010	07/01/2011		CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS07 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS07.020	07/01/2011		CAS07								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS07.025	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS07.030	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS08.010	07/01/2011		CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS08.020	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS08.030	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS09 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS09.020	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS09.030	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS09.040	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS09.050	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS09.060	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS10.010	07/01/2011		CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS10 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS10.020	07/01/2011		CAS10								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS10.025	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS10.030	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS11.010	07/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS11.020	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS11.030	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS12.010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS12 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS12.020	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS12.030	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS12.040	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS12.050	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS12.060	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS13.010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS13 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS13.020	07/01/2011		CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS13.025	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS13.030	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS14.010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS14.020	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS14.030	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS15 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS15.020	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS15.030	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS15.040	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS15.050	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS15.060	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS16.010	07/01/2011		CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS16 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS16.020	07/01/2011		CAS16								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	**01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.**
X223.358.2320.CAS16.025	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS16.030	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS17.010	07/01/2011		CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS17.020	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.358.2320.CAS17.025	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.358.2320.CAS18.010	07/01/2011		CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS18 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS18.020	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS18.030	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS18.040	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS18.050	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS18.060	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS19.010	07/01/2011		CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2If 2320.CAS19 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS19.020	07/01/2011		CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	**01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.**
X223.358.2320.CAS19.025	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS19.030	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.364.2320.AMT.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.364.2320.AMT.020	07/07/2014		**AMT**	**COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed within the 2320 loop.**	
X223.364.2320.AMT.030	07/01/2011		**AMT**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"**	**If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.**	
X223.364.2320.AMT.035	07/07/2014		**AMT**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"**	**If 2000B.SBR01 = "T" then two 2320 loops with two 2320.AMT segments with AMT01 = "D" (one in each loop) must be present.**	
X223.364.2320.AMT.040			**AMT**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines**	**If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then only one iteration of 2320 loop containing an AMT with AMT01 equal to "D" is allowed.**	
X223.364.2320.AMT.050	07/07/2014		**AMT**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines**	**If 2000B.SBR01 = "T" then only two 2320 loops with two 2320.AMT segments with AMT01 = "D" (one in each loop) must be present.**	
X223.364.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "D".	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.364.2320.AMT01.030	04/01/2013		AMT01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" must not be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.015 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.364.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.364.2320.AMT02.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.364.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information" EIC: PR "Payer"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2011													
X223.364.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.365.2320.AMT.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.365.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		**AMT**	**REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only up to two iterations of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed (one in each 2320 loop).**	**pass-thru, syntax only.**
X223.365.2320.AMT.025	07/01/2011		**AMT**								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field…" CSC 6: Balance due from the subscriber EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2430 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2320 AMT (EAF) must not be present.	
X223.365.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.365.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.015	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0.	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.365.2320.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.365.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.366.2320.AMT.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.366.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		**AMT**	**COB TOTAL NON-COVERED AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only up to two iterations of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed (one in each 2320 loop).**	
X223.366.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			A8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.366.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "A8".	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.366.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.015 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.366.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.366.2320.AMT02.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.366.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.060	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	The sum of all 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLM02.	
X223.366.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.367.2320.OI.010	07/01/2011		**OI**	**OTHER INSURANCE COVERAGE INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.**	
X223.367.2320.OI.020	07/01/2011		**OI**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only up to two iterations of 2320.OI is allowed (one in each 2320 loop).**	
X223.367.2320.OI01.010	07/01/2011		OI01	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI02.010	07/01/2011		OI02	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI03.010	07/01/2011		OI03	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI03 must be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI03.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.367.2320.OI03.020	04/01/2011		OI03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI03 must be valid values.	
X223.367.2320.OI04.010	07/01/2011		OI04	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI05.010	07/01/2011		OI05	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI06.010	07/01/2011		OI06	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI06 must be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI06.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.367.2320.OI06.020	04/01/2011		O106								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI06 must be valid values.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.369.2320.MIA.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA.020	07/01/2011		**MIA**	**INPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only up to two iterations of 2320.MIA is allowed (one in each 2320 loop).**	
X223.369.2320.MIA01.010	07/01/2011		MIA01	Covered Days or Visits Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.MIA01 must be present.	
X223.369.2320.MIA01.020	07/01/2011		MIA01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MIA01 must be numeric.	
X223.369.2320.MIA01.030	07/01/2011		MIA01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 456: "Covered Day(s)"	2320.MIA01 must be >= 0.	
X223.369.2320.MIA02.010	07/01/2011		MIA02	Monetary Amount	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.369.2320.MIA03.010	07/01/2011		MIA03	Lifetime Psychiatric Days	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA03 must be 1-15 characters.	
X223.369.2320.MIA03.020	07/01/2011		MIA03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MIA03 must be numeric.	
X223.369.2320.MIA03.030	07/01/2011		MIA03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 582: "Lifetime Psychiatric Days Count"	2320.MIA03 must be >= 0.	
X223.369.2320.MIA04.010	07/01/2011		MIA04	Claim DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA04 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA04.015	07/01/2011		MIA04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 532: "Claim DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA04.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA04.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA04.040	07/01/2011		MIA04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 532: "Claim DRG Amount"	2320.MIA04 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA05.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA05	Claim Payment Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA05.015	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA06.010	07/01/2011		MIA06	Claim Disproportionate Share Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA06 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA06.015	07/01/2011		MIA06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 531: "Claim Disproportionate Share Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA06.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA06.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA06.040	07/01/2011		MIA06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 531: "Claim Disproportionate Share Amount"	2320.MIA06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA07.010	07/01/2011		MIA07	Claim MSP Pass-through Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA07 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA07.015	07/01/2011		MIA07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 537: "Claim MSP Pass-through Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA07.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA07.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA07.040	07/01/2011		MIA07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 537: "Claim MSP Pass-through Amount"	2320.MIA07 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA08.010	07/01/2011		MIA08	Claim PPS Capital Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA08.015	07/01/2011		MIA08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 539: "Claim PPS Capital Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA08.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA08.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA08.040	07/01/2011		MIA08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 539: "Claim PPS Capital Amount"	2320.MIA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA09.010	07/01/2011		MIA09	PPS-Capital FSP DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA09.015	07/01/2011		MIA09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 620: "PPS-Capital FSP DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA09.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA09.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA09.040	07/01/2011		MIA09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 620: "PPS-Capital FSP DRG Amount"	2320.MIA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA10.010	07/01/2011		MIA10	PPS-Capital HSP DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA10 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA10.015	07/01/2011		MIA10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 621: "PPS-Capital HSP DRG Amount"		

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA10.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA10.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA10.040	07/01/2011		MIA10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 621: "PPS-Capital HSP DRG Amount"	2320.MIA10 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA11.010	07/01/2011		MIA11	PPS-Capital DSH DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA11 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA11.015	07/01/2011		MIA11								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 618: "PPS-Capital DSH DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA11.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA11.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA11.040	07/01/2011		MIA11								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 618: "PPS-Capital DSH DRG Amount"	2320.MIA11 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA12.010	07/01/2011		MIA12	Old Capital Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA12 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA12.015	07/01/2011		MIA12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 603: "Old Capital Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA12.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA12.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA12.040	07/01/2011		MIA12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 603: "Old Capital Amount"	2320.MIA12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA13.010	07/01/2011		MIA13	PPS-Capital IME Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA13 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA13.015	07/01/2011		MIA13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 622: "PPS-Capital IME Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA13.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA13.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA13.040	07/01/2011		MIA13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 622: "PPS-Capital IME Amount"	2320.MIA13 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA14.010	07/01/2011		MIA14	PPS-Operating Hospital Specific DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA14 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA14.015	07/01/2011		MIA14								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 624: "PPS-Operating Hospital Specific DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA14.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA14.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA14.040	07/01/2011		MIA14								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 624: "PPS-Operating Hospital Specific DRG Amount"	2320.MIA14 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA15.010	07/01/2011		MIA15	Cost Report Day Count	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA15 must be 1-15 characters.	
X223.369.2320.MIA15.020	07/01/2011		MIA15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA15 must be numeric.	
X223.369.2320.MIA15.030	07/01/2011		MIA15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 552: "Cost Report Day Count"	2320.MIA15 must be >= 0.	
X223.369.2320.MIA16.010	07/01/2011		MIA16	PPS-Operating Federal Specific DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA16 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA16.015	07/01/2011		MIA16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 623: "PPS-Operating Federal Specific DRG Amount"		

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA16.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA16.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA16.040	07/01/2011		MIA16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 623: "PPS-Operating Federal Specific DRG Amount"	2320.MIA16 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA17.010	07/01/2011		MIA17	Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA17 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA17.015	07/01/2011		MIA17								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 540: "Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA17.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA17.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA17.040	07/01/2011		MIA17								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 540: "Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount"	2320.MIA17 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA18.010	07/01/2011		MIA18	Claim Indirect Teaching Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA18 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA18.015	07/01/2011		MIA18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 536: "Claim Indirect Teaching Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA18.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA18.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA18.040	07/01/2011		MIA18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 536: "Claim Indirect Teaching Amount"	2320.MIA18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA19.010	07/01/2011		MIA19	Non-Payable Professional Component Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA19 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA19.015	07/01/2011		MIA19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 597: "Non-payable Professional Component Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA19.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA19.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA19.040	07/01/2011		MIA19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 597: "Non-payable Professional Component Amount"	2320.MIA19 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA20.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA20	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA20 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA20.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA20								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA20 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA21.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA21	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA21 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA21.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA21								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA21 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA22.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA22	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA22 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA22.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA22								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA22 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA23.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA23	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA23 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA23.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA23								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA23 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA24.010	07/01/2011		MIA24	PPS-Capital Exception Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA24 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA24.015	07/01/2011		MIA24								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 619: "PPS-Capital Exception Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA24.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA24.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA24.040	07/01/2011		MIA24								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 619: "PPS-Capital Exception Amount"	2320.MIA24 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.374.2320.MOA.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.374.2320.MOA.020	07/01/2011		**MOA**	**OUTPATIENT ADJUDICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only up to two iterations of 2320.MOA is allowed (one in each 2320 loop).**	
X223.374.2320.MOA01.010	07/01/2011		MOA01	Reimbursement Rate	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA01 must be numeric.	
X223.374.2320.MOA01.020	07/01/2011		MOA01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2320 .MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320.MOA01 must be a percentage expressed as a decimal.

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.374.2320.MOA01.030	07/01/2011		MOA01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 631: "Reimbursement Rate"	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.374.2320.MOA02.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.374.2320.MOA02.020	07/01/2011		MOA02	Claim HCPCS Payable Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.374.2320.MOA02.030	07/01/2011		MOA02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"		
X223.374.2320.MOA02.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.374.2320.MOA02.050	07/01/2011		MOA02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.374.2320.MOA03.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA03	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA03.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA03								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA04.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA04	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA04.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA04								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.374.2320.MOA05.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA05	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA05.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA06.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA06	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA06.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA06								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA07.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA07	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA07.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA07								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA08.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.374.2320.MOA08.020	07/01/2011		MOA08	Claim ESRD Payment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.374.2320.MOA08.030	07/01/2011		MOA08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"		
X223.374.2320.MOA08.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.374.2320.MOA08.050	07/01/2011		MOA08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"	2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.374.2320.MOA09.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.374.2320.MOA09.020	07/01/2011		MOA09	Non-Payable Professional Component Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.374.2320.MOA09.030	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"		
X223.374.2320.MOA09.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.374.2320.MOA09.050	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.377.2330A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2330A**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2320.SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.377.2330A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only up to two iterations of 2330A.NM1 is allowed (one in each 2320 loop).**	
X223.377.2330A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM101 must be "IL".	
X223.377.2330A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Insured Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.377.2330A.NM103.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.377.2330A.NM103.060	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Other Insured First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.377.2330A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Other Insured Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	The first position of 2330A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.377.2330A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Other Insured Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.377.2330A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.377.2330A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM108 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM108 must be valid values.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Other Insured Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM109 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.377.2330A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.380.2330A.N3.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.380.2330A.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2330A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only up to two iterations of 2330A.N3 is allowed (one in each 2320 loop).**	
X223.380.2330A.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N301 must be present.	
X223.380.2330A.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330AN301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.380.2330A.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.380.2330A.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.380.2330A.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.380.2330A.N301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.380.2330A.N302.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.380.2330A.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2330A.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.380.2330A.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.380.2330A.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.380.2330A.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.380.2330A.N302.060edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.381.2330A.N4.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.381.2330A.N4.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223A2.21.2330A.N4.020	07/01/2011		**N4**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2330A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only up to two iterations of 2330A.N4 is allowed (one in each 2320 loop).**	
X223.381.2330A.N4.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.381.2330A.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Other Insured City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N401 must be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.381.2330A.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.381.2330A.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.381.2330A.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.381.2330A.N401.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.381.2330A.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Other Insured State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.381.2330A.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N402 must be a valid state code.	**Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.381.2330A.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Insured Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.381.2330A.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank.	**Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.381.2330A.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	**Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)**
X223.381.2330A.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.383.2330A.REF.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.383.2330A.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**2**	**S**	**2330A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.**	**Guide says two iterations, but subscribers can't have two SSNs, so we used one here.**
X223.383.2330A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF01 must be present.	
X223.383.2330A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.REF01 must be "SY".	
X223.383.2330A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Insured Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF02 must be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.383.2330A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 148: "Entity's Social Security Number" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation. The first 3 digits cannot be higher than 772, and digits 1-3, 4-5, and 6-9 cannot be zeros.	
X223.383.2330A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.383.2330A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.384.2330B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**OTHER PAYER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2330B**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.384.2330B.NM1.020	04/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only up to two iterations of 2330B.NM1 is allowed (one in each 2320 loop).**	
X223.384.2330B.NM1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														
X223.384.2330B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM101 must be "PR".	
X223.384.2330B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Payer Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.384.2330B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.384.2330B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM108 must be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.384.2330B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.	
X223.384.2330B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM109 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B..010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.384.2330B.NM109.020	04/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.	
X223.384.2330B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.386.2330B.N3.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.386.2330B.N3.020	07/01/2011		**N3**	**OTHER PAYER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only up to two iterations of 2330B.N3 is allowed (one in each 2320 loop).**	
X223.386.2330B.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N301 must be present.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.386.2330B.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.386.2330B.N302.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.386.2330B.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2330B.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.386.2330B.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.386.2330B.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.386.2330B.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.386.2330B.N302.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.387.2330B.N4.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.387.2330B.N4.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223A2.22.2330B.N4.020	07/01/2011		**N4**	**OTHER PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only up to two iterations of 2330B.N4 is allowed (one in each 2320 loop).**	
X223.387.2330B.N4.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.387.2330B.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Other Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N401 must be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.387.2330B.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.387.2330B.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.387.2330B.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.387.2330B.N401.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.387.2330B.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Other Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.387.2330B.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.N402 must be a valid state code.	**Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.387.2330B.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.387.2330B.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.N403 must be a valid zip code.	**Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.387.2330B.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.389.2330B.DTP.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.389.2330B.DTP.020	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**CLAIM CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only up to two iterations of 2330B.DTP is allowed (one in each 2320 loop).**	
X223.389.2330B.DTP.030	07/01/2011		**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"**	**If 2430 DTP with 573 is present, then 2330B DTP must not be present.**	
X223.389.2330B.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP01 must be "573"	
X223.389.2330B.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X223.389.2330B.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date"	2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.	**companion guide note needed**
	07/01/2011														
X223.390.2330B.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER**		**2**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" may be present.**	
X223.390.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.**	
X223.390.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U, EI, FY, NF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be valid values.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: PR "Payer"	If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be must be 1-50 characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.390.2330B.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.390.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.392.2330B.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" may be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	Only up to two iterations of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed (one in each 2320 loop).	
X223.392.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.392.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.392.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.393.2330B.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER REFERRAL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" may be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	Only up to two iterations of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed (one in each 2320 loop).	
X223.393.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "9F".	
X223.393.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.393.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.393.2330B.REF02.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.393.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.393.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.394.2330B.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER CLAIM ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" may be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	Only up to two iterations of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed (one in each 2320 loop).	
X223.394.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			T4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "T4".	
X223.394.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Claim Adjustment Indicator	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF02 must be = "Y".	
X223.394.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.395.2330B.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" may be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	Only up to two iterations of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed (one in each 2320 loop).	
X223.395.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "F8".	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Claim Control Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.395.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.395.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.396.2330C..010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.396.2330C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER ATTENDING PROVIDER		1	S	2330C			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2330C.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.398.2330C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER ATTENDING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	R	2330C			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2330C.REF must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.400.2330D..010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.400.2330D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER OPERATING PHYSICIAN		1	S	2330D	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2330D.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.402.2330D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	R	2330D			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2330D.REF must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.404.2330E..010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.404.2330E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**OTHER PAYER OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN**		**1**	**S**	**2330E**	**1**		**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"**	**2330E.NM1 must not be present.**	
X223.406.2330E.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**4**	**R**	**2330E**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"**	**2330E.REF must not be present.**	
	07/01/2011														
X223.408.2330F..010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.408.2330F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION**		**1**	**S**	**2330F**	**1**		**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 77 "Service Location"**	**2330F.NM1 must not be present.**	
X223.410.2330F.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**3**	**R**	**2330F**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"**	**2330F.REF must not be present.**	
	07/01/2011														

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.412.2330G..010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.412.2330G.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2330G	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2330G.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.414.2330G.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		4	R	2330G			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2330G.REF must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.416.2330H..010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.416.2330H.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER		1	S	2330H	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2330H.NM1 must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.418.2330H.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330H			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2330H.REF must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.420.2330I..010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.420.2330I.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER		1	S	2330I	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2330I.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.422.2330I.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	R	2330I			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2330I.REF must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.423.2400..010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014			Service Line Loop				2400			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only 449 iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.	CMS policy limit is 449
X223.423.2400..015 edit deactivated															
X223.423.2400.LX.010	07/01/2011		LX	SERVICE LINE NUMBER		1	R	2400	999		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.LX must be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.423.2400.LX.020	07/01/2011		**LX**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.**	
X223.423.2400.LX01.010	07/01/2011		LX01	Assigned Number	N0	1-6	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.LX01 must be present.	
X223.423.2400.LX01.020	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.LX01 must be numeric.	
X223.423.2400.LX01.030	07/01/2011		LX01								277	C	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 121: "Service line number greater than maximum allowable for payer"	2400.LX01 must be > 0 and <= 449.	
X223.423.2400.LX01.040	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".	
X223.423.2400.LX01.050	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.424.2400.SV2.010	07/01/2011		**SV2**	**INSTITUTIONAL SERVICE LINE**		**1**	**R**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2400.SV2 must be present.**	
X223.424.2400.SV2.020	07/01/2011		**SV2**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.SV2 is allowed.**	
X223.424.2400.SV201.010	07/01/2011		SV201	Revenue Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV201 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV201.020	07/01/2011		SV201								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 455: "Revenue code for services rendered"	2400.SV201 must be a valid revenue code.	**Valid Revenue Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.424.2400.SV202.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.424.2400.SV202-1.010	07/01/2011		SV202-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, HP, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV202-1 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-1.020	07/01/2011		SV202-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV202-1 must be "HP" or "HC".	
X223.424.2400.SV202-2.010	07/01/2011		SV202-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV202-2 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-2.020	07/01/2011		SV202-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV202-1 = "HC", 2400.SV202-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code.	**Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.424.2400.SV202-2.025	07/07/2014		SV202-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	If A0427, A0428 (with a QL modifier in SV202-3, SV202-4, SV202-5, or SV202-6), A0425, A0429, A0430, A0431, A0432, A0433, A0434, A0435, A0888, or A0436 (non-scheduled transportation claim) are the only codes present, 2310A.NM1 must not be present. Otherwise, 2310A.NM1 must be present.	**A non-scheduled transportation claim shall not include 2310A NM1 data.**
X223.424.2400.SV202-2.030	07/01/2011		SV202-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 513: "HIPPS Rate Code for services Rendered"	When 2400.SV202-1 = "HP", 2400.SV202-2 must be a valid HIPPS Code.	**Valid HIPPS Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.424.2400.SV202-3.010	07/01/2011		SV202-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-3 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	**Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.**

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.424.2400.SV202-4.005	04/01/2013		SV202-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV202-4 is present, 2400.SV202-3 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-4.010	07/01/2011										277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-4 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	**Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.424.2400.SV202-5.005	04/01/2013		SV202-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV202-5 is present, 2400.SV202-4 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-5.010	07/01/2011										277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-5 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	**Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.424.2400.SV202-6.005	04/01/2013		SV202-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV202-6 is present, 2400.SV202-5 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-6.010	07/01/2011										277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-6 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	**Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.020	07/01/2011		SV202-7	Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV202-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.025	04/01/2011										277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 306 Detailed description of service	2400.SV202-7 must be present. when 2400.SV202-2 contains a non-specific procedure code.	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Procedure Codes that require a description must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.030	07/01/2011		SV202-7								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV202-7 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.040	07/01/2011		SV202-7								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service"		
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.050	07/01/2011		SV202-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV202-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.424.2400.SV203.010	07/01/2011		SV203	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV203 must be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.424.2400.SV203.020	07/01/2011		SV203								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV203 must be numeric.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.030	07/01/2011		SV203								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV203 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.040	07/01/2011		SV203								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV203 must be >= 0.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.050	07/01/2011		SV203								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV203 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.060	07/01/2011		SV203								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 400: "Claim is out of balance: CSC 583:"Line Item Charge Amount" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	SV203 must = the sum of all payer amounts paid found in 2430 SVD02 and the sum of all line adjustments found in 2430 CAS Adjustment Amounts.	**Companion guide note needed.**
X223.424.2400.SV204.010	07/01/2011		SV204	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DA, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV204 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV204.020	07/01/2011		SV204								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV204 must be valid values.	
X223.424.2400.SV205.010	07/01/2011		SV205	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV205 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV205.020	07/01/2011		SV205								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV205 must be numeric.	
X223.424.2400.SV205.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/05/2015													
X223.424.2400.SV205.040	07/01/2011 revised 01/05/2015		SV205								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV205 must be > 0 and <= 999,999.9.	**07/29: format is 9(6)V9 (per CR 7065).** **Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.424.2400.SV205.045 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/05/2015													
X223.424.2400.SV205.050	07/01/2011		SV205								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	2400.SV205 is limited to 0 or 1 decimal position.	**3/26: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.424.2400.SV206.010	07/01/2011		SV206	Unit Rate	ID	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV207.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.424.2400.SV207.020	07/01/2011		SV207	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV207 must be numeric.	
X223.424.2400.SV207.030	07/01/2011		SV207								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV207 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.424.2400.SV207.040	07/01/2011		SV207								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
X223.424.2400.SV207.050	07/01/2011		SV207								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2400.SV207 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.429.2400.PWK.010	07/01/2011		**PWK**	**LINE SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**		**10**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed.**	**pass thru, syntax only**
X223.429.2400.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK01 must be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK01.020	07/01/2011		PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X223.429.2400.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK02 must be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X223.429.2400.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be “BM”, “EL”, “EM”, “FX” or “FT” .	
X223.429.2400.PWK05.020	07/01/2011		PWK05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK06 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be “BM”, “EL”, “EM”, “FX” or “FT” .	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.020	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.030	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.040	07/01/2011		PWK06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"		
X223.429.2400.PWK06.050	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.429.2400.PWK06.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.429.2400.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.433.2400.DTP.010 deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.433.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**SERVICE LINE DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.**	
X223.433.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			472	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be "472".	
X223.433.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.433.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Service Date	AN	1-35	R			CYYMMDD, CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 = "D8" then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format .	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 = "RD8*" then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.040	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	2400.DPT03 may not be a future date.	**CMS business edit. 02/04: Companion Guide Note needed**
	07/01/2011														
X223.435.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**LINE ITEM CONTROL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "6R" is allowed.**	
X223.435.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			6R	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X223.435.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "6R".	
X223.435.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Line Item Control Number	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"		
X223.435.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.435.2400.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.435.2400.REF02.070	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300.CLM01.	
X223.435.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.435.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.437.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9B" is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only**
X223.437.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9B	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X223.437.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9B".	
X223.437.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X223.437.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.437.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.437.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 636: "Repriced Line Item Reference Number"		
X223.437.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.437.2400.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.437.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.437.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.438.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**ADJUSTED REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only**
X223.438.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X223.438.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9D".	
X223.438.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.438.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 518: "Adjusted Repriced Line item Reference Number"		
X223.438.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.438.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.438.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.439.2400.AMT.010	07/01/2011		**AMT**	**SERVICE TAX AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "GT" is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only**
X223.439.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			GT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.439.2400.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "GT".	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Service Tax Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.025 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.439.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"		
X223.439.2400.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	**2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.**
X223.439.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.440.2400.AMT.010	07/01/2011		**AMT**	**FACILITY TAX AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "N8" is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only**
X223.440.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			N8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.440.2400.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "N8".	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Facility Tax Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.440.2400.AMT02.025	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 563: "Entity's Tax Amount" EIC: FA Facility	2400.AMT02 must be >= 0.	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 563: "Entity's Tax Amount" EIC: FA Facility		
X223.440.2400.AMT02.045	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 563: "Entity's Tax Amount" EIC: FA Facility	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.440.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.441.2400.NTE.010	07/01/2011		**NTE**	**THIRD PARTY ORGANIZATION NOTES**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.NTE is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only**
X223.441.2400.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X223.441.2400.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO".	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 586: "Line Note Text"		
X223.441.2400.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.442.2400.HCP.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.442.2400.HCP.015	04/01/2011		HCP	LINE PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION		1	S	2400			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 64: "Re-pricing information."	Segment must not be present.	
X223.442.2400.HCP01.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP01.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP02.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP02.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP03.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP03.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP03.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP04.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP04.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP04.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP04.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP04.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.442.2400.HCP05.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.442.2400.HCP05.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.442.2400.HCP07.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP07.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP07.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP08.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP09.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP09.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP10.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP10.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP10.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP11.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.442.2400.HCP11.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP12.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP12.015 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP12.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.442.2400.HCP12.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP12.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP13.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP14.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP15.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
	07/01/2011														
X223.449.2410.LIN.010	07/01/2011		**LIN**	**DRUG IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2410**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.**	
X223.449.2410.LIN01.010	07/01/2011		LIN01	Assigned Identification	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN02.010	07/01/2011		LIN02	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			N4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN02 must be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN02.020	07/01/2011		LIN02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.LIN02 must be "N4".	
X223.449.2410.LIN03.010	07/01/2011		LIN03	National Drug Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN03 must be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN03.015	07/01/2011		LIN03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 218: "NDC Number"	2410.LIN03 must be 11 bytes alpha-numeric	
X223.449.2410.LIN03.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														
X223.449.2410.LIN04.010	07/01/2011		LIN04	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN05.010	07/01/2011		LIN05	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN06.010	07/01/2011		LIN06	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN07.010	07/01/2011		LIN07	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN08.010	07/01/2011		LIN08	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN09.010	07/01/2011		LIN09	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN10.010	07/01/2011		LIN10	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.449.2410.LIN11.010	07/01/2011		LIN11	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN12.010	07/01/2011		LIN12	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN13.010	07/01/2011		LIN13	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN14.010	07/01/2011		LIN14	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN15.010	07/01/2011		LIN15	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN16.010	07/01/2011		LIN16	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN17.010	07/01/2011		LIN17	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN18.010	07/01/2011		LIN18	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN19.010	07/01/2011		LIN19	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN20.010	07/01/2011		LIN20	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN21.010	07/01/2011		LIN21	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN22.010	07/01/2011		LIN22	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN23.010	07/01/2011		LIN23	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN24.010	07/01/2011		LIN24	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN25.010	07/01/2011		LIN25	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN26.010	07/01/2011		LIN26	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN27.010	07/01/2011		LIN27	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN28.010	07/01/2011		LIN28	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN29.010	07/01/2011		LIN29	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN30.010	07/01/2011		LIN30	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN31.010	07/01/2011		LIN31	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.452.2410.CTP.010	07/01/2011		**CTP**	**DRUG QUANTITY**		**1**	**R**	**2410**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.**	
X223.452.2410.CTP.020	07/01/2011		**CTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.**	
X223.452.2410.CTP01.010	07/01/2011		CTP01	Class of Trade Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP02.010	07/01/2011		CTP02	Price Identifier Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP03.010	07/01/2011		CTP03	Unit Price	R	1-17	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP04.010	07/01/2011		CTP04	National Drug Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP04 must be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.452.2410.CTP04.030	07/01/2011		CTP04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999.999.	03/27: format is 9(7)V999 (per CR 6330). Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.452.2410.CTP04.040	07/01/2011		CTP04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 216: "Drug information"	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.452.2410.CTP05.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.452.2410.CTP05-1.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-1	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			F2, GR, ME, ML, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP05-1 must be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-1.020	07/01/2011		CTP05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-2.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-2	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-3.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-3	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-4.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-4	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-5.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-5	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-6.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-6	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-7.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-7	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-8.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-8	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-9.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-9	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-10.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-10	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-11.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-11	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-12.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-12	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-13.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-13	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-14.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-14	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-15.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-15	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP06.010	07/01/2011		CTP06	Price Multiplier Qualifier	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP07.010	07/01/2011		CTP07	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP08.010	07/01/2011		CTP08	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP09.010	07/01/2011		CTP09	Basis of Unit Price Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP10.010	07/01/2011		CTP10	Condition Value	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP11.010	07/01/2011		CTP11	Multiple Price Quantity	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.454.2410.REF.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.454.2410.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**	**PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2410**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.**	**06/04: Pass-through, syntax only.**
X223.454.2410.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			VY, XZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF01 must be present.	
X223.454.2410.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.REF01 must be valid values.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF02 must be present.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 219: "Prescription number"		
X223.454.2410.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.454.2410.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.454.2410.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.456.2420A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420A**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only**
X223.456.2420A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420A.NM1 is present, 2310B.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.456.2420A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			72	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM101 must be "72".	
X223.456.2420A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.456.2420A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.456.2420A.NM103.060	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.456.2420A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.456.2420A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.456.2420A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.456.2420A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.456.2420A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.456.2420A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2420A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	
X223.456.2420A.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.456.2420A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.456.2420A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.456.2420A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.456.2420A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.456.2420A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.456.2420A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.456.2420A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.456.2420A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.456.2420A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.459.2420A.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**20**	**S**	**2420A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**If 2420A.NM109 is not present, 2420A.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.**	**The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.459.2420A.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"**	**Only 1 iteration of 2420A.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**	**The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.459.2420A.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2420A.REF must not be present.**	**All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.459.2420A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF01 must be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.459.2420A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.459.2420A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Reference Identifier	AN	1-50	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.459.2420A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.459.2420A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.461.2420B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420B**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.**	
X223.461.2420B.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420B.NM1 is present, 2310C.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.461.2420B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM101 must be "ZZ".	
X223.461.2420B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.461.2420B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.461.2420B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.461.2420B.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.461.2420B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.461.2420B.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2420B.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.461.2420B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.461.2420B.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.461.2420B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.461.2420B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.461.2420B.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.461.2420B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM109 must be present when 2420B.NM108 is present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.461.2420B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.461.2420B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.464.2420B.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**20**	**S**	**2420B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**If 2420B.NM109 is not present, then 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.**	**The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.464.2420B.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"**	**Only 1 iteration of 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**	**The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.464.2420B.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2420B.REF must not be present.**	**All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.464.2420B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF01 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.464.2420B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.REF01 must be "1G".	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.464.2420B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Reference Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.464.2420B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.464.2420B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.464.2420B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**RENDERING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420C**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.**	**03/27: CR 6289 is analysis only (no changes) - no revisit needed until implementation CR**
X223.466.2420C.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2310A.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.466.2420C.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM101 must be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM101 must be "82".	
X223.466.2420C.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM102 must be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM103 must be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.466.2420C.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.466.2420C.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.466.2420C.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.466.2420C.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.466.2420C.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.466.2420C.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2420C.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.466.2420C.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.005	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.466.2420C.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.466.2420C.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.466.2420C.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.466.2420C.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.466.2420C.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM109 must be present when 2420C.NM108 is present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.466.2420C.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.466.2420C.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.469.2420C.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**20**	**S**	**2420C**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**If 2420C.NM109 is not present, 2420C.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.**	**The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.469.2420C.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"**	**Only 1 iteration of 2420C.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**	**The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.469.2420C.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2420C.REF must not be present.**	**All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.469.2420C.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			OB, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.REF01 must be present.	
X223.469.2420C.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.469.2420C.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.REF02 must be present.	
X223.469.2420C.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.469.2420C.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.469.2420C.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.471.2420D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		**NM1**	**REFERRING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420D**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.**	
X223.471.2420D.NM1.020	07/01/2011		**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.**	
X223.471.2420D.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM101 must be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM101 must be "DN".	
X223.471.2420D.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM102 must be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM103 must be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.471.2420D.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.471.2420D.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.471.2420D.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.471.2420D.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.471.2420D.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.471.2420D.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.471.2420D.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.471.2420D.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.471.2420D.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.471.2420D.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.471.2420D.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.471.2420D.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM109 must be present when 2420D.NM108 is present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.060	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D.NM109 must not = 2310F.NM109.	
X223.471.2420D.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.474.2420D.REF.010	07/01/2011		**REF**	**REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**20**	**S**	**2420D**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**If 2420D.NM109 is not present, 2420D.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.**	**The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.474.2420D.REF.020	07/01/2011		**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"**	**Only 1 iteration of 2420D.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**	**The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.474.2420D.REF.030	07/01/2011		**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2420D.REF must not be present.**	**All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.474.2420D.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			OB, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF01 must be present.	
X223.474.2420D.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420E.REF01 must be"1G".	
X223.474.2420D.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF02 must be present.	
X223.474.2420D.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.474.2420D.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.474.2420D.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.476.2430..010	07/01/2011			**LINE ADJUDICATION LOOP**				**2430**	**15**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only 15 iterations of the 2430 loop are allowed.**	
X223.476.2430.SVD.010	07/01/2011		**SVD**	**LINE ADJUDICATION INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2430**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only up to two iterations of 2430.SVD is allowed (one in each 2430 loop).**	
X223.476.2430.SVD01.010	07/01/2011		SVD01	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD01 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD01.020	07/01/2011		SVD01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).	
X223.476.2430.SVD02.010	07/01/2011		SVD02	Service Line Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD02 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD02.020	07/01/2011		SVD02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.	
X223.476.2430.SVD02.030	07/01/2011		SVD02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.476.2430.SVD02.040	07/01/2011		SVD02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X223.476.2430.SVD02.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.476.2430.SVD02.060	07/01/2011		SVD02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223A2.25.2430.SVD03.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.476.2430.SVD03.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.476.2430.SVD03-1.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, HP, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-1.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SVD03-1 must be "HP" or "HC".	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-2.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-2.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "HCPCS" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit. 11/21: Revised edit
X223.476.2430.SVD03-2.030	07/01/2011		SVD03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 513: "HIPPS Rate Code for services Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HP", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HIPPS Skilled Nursing Facility Rate Code	Valid HIPPS Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-3.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-4.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-4.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-5.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-5.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-5								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-6.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.476.2430.SVD03-6.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-6								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-7	Procedure Code Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.030	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"		
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.040	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.476.2430.SVD03-8.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223A2.26.2430.SVD04.010	07/01/2011		SVD04	Product or Service ID	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD04 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD04.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223A2.26.2430.SVD04.020	07/01/2011		SVD04								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 455: "Revenue code for services rendered"	2430.SVD04 must be a valid revenue code.	Valid Revenue Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD05.010	07/01/2011		SVD05	Paid Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD05 must be present.	
X223A2.26.2430.SVD05.020	07/01/2011		SVD05								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.	
X223.476.2430.SVD05.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.476.2430.SVD05.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.476.2430.SVD05.045 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.476.2430.SVD05.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.476.2430.SVD05.060	07/01/2011		SVD05								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than zero" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	2430.SVD05 must be > 0.	Companion guide note needed.
X223.476.2430.SVD05.065	07/01/2011		SVD05								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD05 must be <= 999,999.9.	format is 9(6)V9 (per CR 7065). Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.476.2430.SVD05.070	07/01/2011		SVD05								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 608: "Paid Service Unit Count" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"		
X223.476.2430.SVD05.075 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.476.2430.SVD06.010	07/01/2011		SVD06	Bundled or Unbundled Line Number	N0	1-6	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.	
X223.476.2430.SVD06.020	07/01/2011		SVD06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be a integer (no decimals).	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.476.2430.SVD06.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.476.2430.SVD06.040	07/01/2011		SVD06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD06 must 1 - 6 digits.	
X223.476.2430.SVD06.050	07/01/2011		SVD06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
	07/01/2011														
X223.480.2430.CAS.010	07/01/2011		**CAS**	**LINE ADJUSTMENT**		**5**	**S**	**2430**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"** **OR** **IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"**	**If 2430.CAS is present, 2430.SVD must be present.**	
X223.480.2430.CAS.020	07/01/2011		**CAS**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only 5 iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed.**	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS.030	10/01/2013										**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines**	**If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2430.CAS must not be present.**	
X223.480.2430.CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS01 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS01.020	07/01/2011		CAS01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X223.480.2430.CAS01.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.480.2430.CAS02.010	07/01/2011		CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS02.020	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS03.010	07/01/2011		CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS03 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.020	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.480.2430.CAS03.040	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.050	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.060	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS03.065	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS04.010	07/01/2011		CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS04.015	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS04.020	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS05.010	07/01/2011		CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS05.020	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS06.010	07/01/2011		CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS06 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS06.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.480.2430.CAS06.040	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS06.050	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS06.060	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS06.065	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS07.010	07/01/2011		CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS07 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS07.020	07/01/2011		CAS07								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	
X223.480.2430.CAS07.025	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS07.030	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS07 must not = 0.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS08.010	07/01/2011		CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS08.020	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS09 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.020	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.480.2430.CAS09.040	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.050	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.060	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS09.065	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.480.2430.CAS10.010	07/01/2011		CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS10 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS10.020	07/01/2011		CAS10								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS10.025	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS10.030	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS011.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.480.2430.CAS11.010	04/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS11.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.480.2430.CAS11.020	04/01/2011		CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS12.010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS12 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.020	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS12.040	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.050	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.060	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS12.065	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS13.010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS13 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS13.020	07/01/2011		CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS13.025	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS13.030	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS14.010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS14.020	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS15 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.020	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS15.040	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.050	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.060	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS15.065	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS15 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS16.010	07/01/2011		CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS16 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS16.020	07/01/2011		CAS16								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS16.025	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS16.030	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS17.010	07/01/2011		CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS17.020	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS18.010	07/01/2011		CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS18 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.020	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS18.040	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.050	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.060	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS18.065	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS18 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS19.010	07/01/2011		CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS19 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS19.020	07/01/2011		CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS19.025	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS19.030	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.486.2430.DTP.010	07/01/2011		**DTP**	**LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE**		**1**	**R**	**2430**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.**	
X223.486.2430.DTP.015			**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"**	**If 2330B.DTP is present, 2430.DTP must not be present.**	
X223.486.2430.DTP.020	07/01/2011		**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only up to two iterations of 2430.DTP is allowed (one in each 2430 loop).**	
X223.486.2430.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date /Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.486.2430.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP01 must be "573".	
X223.486.2430.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date /Time Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.486.2430.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X223.486.2430.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.486.2430.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
	07/01/2011														
X223.487.2430.AMT.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.487.2430.AMT.020	07/01/2011		**AMT**	**REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY**		**1**	**S**	**2430**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only up to two iterations of 2430.AMT is allowed (one in each 2430 loop).**	pass-through, syntax only
X223.487.2430.AMT.025	07/01/2011		AMT								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field…" CSC 6: Balance due from the subscriber EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2320 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2430 AMT (EAF) must not be present.	
X223.487.2430.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.487.2430.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.015	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2430.AMT02 must be >= 0.	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.025	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"		
X223.487.2430.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2430.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.487.2430.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.488..SE.010	07/01/2011		**SE**	**TRANSACTION SET TRAILER**		**1**	**R**				**999**	**R**	**IK502 = 2: "Transaction Set Trailer Missing".**	**SE must be present.**	
X223.488..SE.020 deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.488..SE01.010	07/01/2011		SE01	Transaction Segment Count	N0	1-10	R				999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be present.	
X223.488..SE01.020	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be numeric.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.488..SE01.030	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must = the transaction segment count.	
X223.488..SE01.040	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be > 0.	
X223.488..SE02.010	07/01/2011		SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must be present.	
X223.488..SE02.020	07/01/2011		SE02								999	R	IK502 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must = ST02.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.C9..GE.010	07/01/2011		**GE**	**Functional Group Trailer**		**1**	**R**	___			**999**	**R**	**AK905: 3 "Functional Group Trailer Missing"**	**GE must be present.**	
X223.C9..GE.020 deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.C9..GE01.010	07/01/2011		GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	N0	1-6	R				999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be present.	
X223.C9..GE01.020	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be numeric.	
X223.C9..GE01.030	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must = the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.	
X223.C9..GE01.040	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be > 0.	
X223.C9..GE02.010	07/01/2011		GE02	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must be present.	
X223.C9..GE02.020	07/01/2011		GE02								999	R	AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must = GS06.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.C10..IEA.005 edit deactivated	10/01/2012	10/07/2013													
X223.C10..IEA.007	10/07/2013		**IEA**	**Interchange Control Trailer**		**1**	**R**				**TA1**	**R**	**TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" -OR-**	**IEA must be present.**	**Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality.**
	10/07/2013												**TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)" -OR-**		
	10/07/2013												**TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".**		
X223.C10..IEA.010 edit deactivated		10/01/2012													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C10..IEA.015 edit deactivated	07/01/2012	10/07/2013													
	07/01/2012	10/07/2013													
X223.C10..IEA.017	10/07/2013		IEA								TA1	R	**TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" -OR-**	**Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.**	**Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality.**
	10/07/2013												**TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)" -OR-**		
	10/07/2013												**TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".**		
X223.C10..IEA.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.C10..IEA01.010	07/01/2011		IEA01	Number of Included Functional Groups	N0	1-5	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be present.	
X223.C10..IEA01.020	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be numeric.	
X223.C10..IEA01.030	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must = the number of functional groups included in the interchange.	
X223.C10..IEA01.040	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be > 0.	
X223.C10..IEA02.010	07/01/2011		IEA02	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must be present.	
X223.C10..IEA02.020	07/01/2011		IEA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must = ISA13	
Color Coding				Indicates a CSC or EIC code is TBD											
Color Coding				Not Used or Must Not be Present											
Color Coding				edit deactivated											

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Edit Reference	Change	Date	Reason
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.070	Added new edit to ensure the first position of the beneficiary's first name is not numeric.	2/3/2014	edit added due to numbers being received in beneficiary's name field
X223.424.2400.SV205.030	edit deactivated	5/5/2014	replaced by X223.424.2400.SV205.040 revision
X223.424.2400.SV205.040	changed to 999R	5/5/2014	to fix mapping issue (negative value)
X223.424.2400.SV205.045	edit deactivated	5/5/2014	replaced by X223.424.2400.SV205.040 revision

Spreadsheet Details

- **An Edit Identifier is used to uniquely identify each row in an Edit Spreadsheet. It consists of the following fields separated by periods:**

* TR3 Identifier.

* TR3 Page reference for the segment identified.

* TR3 Loop ID (if there is no loop ID there will be two periods together).

* Segment ID and Element Position.

* Edit Number (within the Segment ID / Element Position).

- **The "Accept/Reject" Column will be populated with one of the following values as indicated below:**

* R - The transaction set (ST-SE) is rejected back to the submitter.
* E - The transaction set (ST-SE) is passed to the CEM where additional validation occurs. Rejections for both syntax and business reasons will occur at the claim level within the CEM.

* T - The error is identified in the translator and an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment that had the error.

* C - The error is identified in the CEM, a 277CA flat file, including the business error information, will be generated.

- **Acronyms:**

* CSC - Claim Status Code.

* CSCC - Claim Status Category Code.

* EIC - Entity Identifier Code.

- **Edit inclusion methodology:**

* If a segment/element/composite is required, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates it must be present.

* If a segment/element/composite is not used, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates that it must not be present.

* If a segment/element/composite does not have either of those explicit notations, the edits listed will apply when the segment/element/component is present.

- **Assumptions:**
* The edits included in the spreadsheet are intended to clarify the X12N Implementation Guide instructions or add Medicare specific requirements. Unless otherwise explicitly specified in the EDITS worksheet, all X12 IG instructions must be followed.
* Segments noted as "Pass through, syntax only" will not include CMS specific edits based on system constraints or business rules. This notation indicates that the information is stored on the repository but not used in any CMS system processing.

* Front End processing will determine billing criteria (inpatient, outpatient, POA, etc.) based on the NUBC manual. Specific criteria will not be included in this document.
* Conditional statements regarding inclusion or exclusion of segment/element/composites will be included when they can be consistently enforced by a transaction receiver. In the absence of consistently enforceable criteria, no edit will be included to control inclusion/exclusion.
Example: 2320 COB Payer Amt Paid - there is no way for the receiver to determine whether the claim has been adjudicated by the payer in Loop 2330B, so no edit will be included for that criteria.
* Format definitions, rules, restrictions, guidance, or instructions published by the code set owner of an external code set must be met for a code from an external code set to be noted as "valid".
* If a segment is repeated at the same location with different qualifiers, the segment edit will include a qualifier clause (Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed), otherwise the segment edit will just include the number of iterations allowed (Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed).

- **Valid dates - dates must be valid according to the calendar for the specific year.**

* Only 01 - 12 are valid for the month positions of the date field.

* If month is "01", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.
* If month is "02", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 28, except during leap years (2008 was a leap year, leap years occur every 4 years) when the day positions may be populated with 01 - 29.

* If month is "03", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "04", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

* If month is "05", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "06", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

* If month is "07", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "08", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "09", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

* If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "11", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

* If month is "12", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

- **Future Date edits:**

* Edits restricting a date field from being a "future date" should be evaluated against the date the file was received.

- **Numeric edits:**

* Positive/Negative/Zero:

- **Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be >= 0 means that negative numbers are not allowed.**

- **Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be > 0 means that neither zero nor negative numbers are allowed.**

- **If neither of these explicit edit are present, negative, zero, and positive numbers are allowed.**

* If an edit references a numeric value (must be >=, <= or = with a numeric limitation) implies a numeric content requirement so the standard numeric check will not be included.

* The words "digit" or "digits" in an edit implies numeric content.

· **Alphanumeric edits:**

* The words "character" or "characters" in an edit implies alphanumeric content.

* If the data of an AN element or composite is from an external code list, the standard AN edits will not be included.

· **If an edit contains a bracketed clause, [clause], each contractor must supply the information noted in the edit (e.g. receiver code).**

Terms and Definitions

· The flow of the transactions is:

*** Front end processing – commercial translator edits, specific to each contractor.**

- EDI syntax integrity validation

· Valid Segments (e.g. valid segment identifier, number of elements, delimiters)

· Segment order (as defined by the X12 / NCPDP standard)

· Element Attributes (e.g. X12 usage, repetitions, data type, and min/max size)

· Numeric element validation (e.g. leading minus signs, decimal points for R data types)

· X12 / NCPDP syntactical rules

- HIPAA syntax integrity validation based upon adopted specifications (X12 / NCPDP)

· Repeat maximums for segments, loops, elements (when repeating element are used)

· Used and un-used qualifiers, (internal) codes, elements, and segments

· Intra-segment situational data elements (e.g. DTP for auto accident becomes required when CLM011-1 or CLM11-2 is "AA" or "OA")

*** Common edit module – identical processing across contractors**

- External code source validation

- All CMS business rule validation that is evaluated post-translation

- Balancing edits

- Situation based edits

- Code Set edits

- Product Type/Type of Service edits

*** Shared system – CMS claims processing system.**

· **277** – Denotes that a 277 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter.

* 277T – This designation is used when an error is identified in front end processing (before the common edit module is invoked). When this type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.

* 277C – This designation is used when an error is identified in the common edit module. When this type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 277 flat file following the segment with the identified error.

· **999** – Denotes that a 999 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter.

* 999R – This designation is used when an identified error causes the transaction set (ST-SE) to be rejected back to the submitter. If multiple transaction sets are included in one functional group, only the transaction set with an identified 999R error will be rejected, not all the transaction sets in the functional group.

* 999E – This designation is used when processing continues after an error is identified; the transaction set (ST-SE) will continue to be evaluated against the translator errors before being passed to the CEM for additional validation. When an error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.

Exception: If the 999E is based on usage of a "Not Used" element only a 999E will be generated and sent back to the submitter. No corresponding 277 will be created in the flat file for this type of error.

Assumptions

· 277 acknowledgements and 999 acknowledgements are not mutually exclusive.

General Edit Rules:

Duplicate ST-SE transaction sets shall be rejected as follows:
CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error
CSC 746: Duplicate Submission. **Note:** use only at the information receiver level in the Health Care Claim Acknowledgement transaction
EIC: 40: Receiver

These are the priority rules. They supersede the secondary rules whenever there is a conflict between the instructions.

- 999R edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 277 error.

· 999E edits are always followed by a 277T edit.

* Exception: a 999E based on usage of a "Not Used" element stands alone.

· 277C edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 999 error.

· 277T edits are usually preceded by a 999E edit but can stand alone.

* Special Case: When an element has more than one error that can be identified in the translator, there can be multiple 277Ts following one 999E.

· Envelope edits - if a transaction is recognized as an X12 transaction with envelope errors, it must be acknowledged as shown in the spreadsheet. If envelope errors result in a transaction not being recognized as an X12 transaction, contractors have flexibility on how to acknowledge the transaction.

· All Table 1 edits result in a 999R or TA1 rejection.

* Exception: "Not Used" elements will be associated with stand-alone 999E edits.

· All Table 2 edits related to CMS business constraints will be associated with a 277 edit.

* EDI Syntax Integrity Validation (WEDI Level 1) or HIPAA Syntax Integrity Validation, which includes Situational Rule Validation (WEDI Level 2) edits will be associated with a 277T edit.

* Common Edit Module validation (WEDI Levels 3 through 6) edits will be associated with a 277C edit.

· All Table 2 edits related to CMS technical constraints will be associated with a 999E followed by a 277T edit.

* Examples: amounts or quantities for which CMS's internal system size is smaller than the IG allowed maximum.

Specific Edit Rules:

These are the secondary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority rules.

· Loops that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a stand-alone 277T edit.

· Segments that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a stand-alone 277T edit.

· All "… must be populated with accepted AN characters" edits will be associated with a 999R (IK403=6).

· All "…must be # - ## characters" edits will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.

· All "…must be {<, >, =, <=,>=}" edits that establish element length will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.

· All "…must contain at least ## non-space characters" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).

· All "…must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=3).

Exception: if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.

· All "…must be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=1).

Exception: if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.

· All "If … is not present, … must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I6).

· All "If … is present, … must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=2).

· All "If … is present, … must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 277C edit.

· All "If …is present, ….may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=10).

· All "If … is present, … may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I9).

· All "…must be valid values" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).

· All "…must be {explicit value}" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).

· All "…must be numeric" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).

· All external code source edits will be associated with a 277C edit.

· All "must be an integer" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).

· All "must be a valid date" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).

· All "must be a valid time" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).

· All "must not be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 277T edit.

· All "must not be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999E edit (IK403=I10).

· All "If ...NM102 is "2", … must not be present" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=I13).

· All dollar amounts or numeric elements that use <, >, =, <=, or >= to establish value limits will be associated with a 277T edit.

· All edits limiting the number of iterations of a segment will be associated with a 999R (IK304=5).

* **Exception:** All edits limiting the number of iterations of the first segment of a loop will be associated with a 999R (IK304=4).

Segment or Element Specific Edit Rules:

These are the tertiary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority or secondary rules.

· In Loops 1000A and 2010AA, NM109 edits referring to "approved electronic submitter" (trading partner management edits) will be associated with a 999R edit (trading partner management edits).

· Elements that are situational in the TR3 but listed as "must not be present" and shaded gray on the edits spreadsheets are not to be mapped to the flat file.